

Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification Version 1.1

The “Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification” (HSIC), compiled by the Census and Statistics Department, has been serving as a standard framework for the statistical classification of economic units into different industry classes. The HSIC is generally used by the department in various surveys and statistical systems and in the publication of statistics.

With the widespread establishment of information technology and telecommunications companies in Hong Kong in recent years, the HSIC has recently been revised in order to provide a more refined and up-to-date classification framework for users in compiling related statistics.

The revised HSIC is named as “Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification Version 1.1” (HSIC V1.1). The relationship between the HSIC and HSIC V1.1 is summarized in the conversion table below.

HSIC		HSIC V1.1	
Industry Code	Title	Industry Code	Title
384000	Electronic parts and components, manufacturing	384001	Electronic parts and components for computer and telecommunications equipment, manufacturing
		384099	Electronic parts and components, n.e.c., manufacturing
551700	Electrical/mechanical equipment, installation and maintenance, n.e.c.	551701	Telecommunications system, installation and maintenance
		551799	Electrical/mechanical equipment, installation and maintenance, n.e.c.
611801	Electrical goods (excl. machinery and office equipment and appliances), wholesale	611822	Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), wholesale
		611823	Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), wholesale
611803	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. furniture and fixtures), wholesale	611821	Telephone system, wholesale
		611824	Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, wholesale
		611825	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), wholesale
621702	Electrical goods (excl. machinery and office equipment and appliances), retail	621722	Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), retail
		621723	Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), retail
621706	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. furniture and fixtures), retail	621721	Telephone system, retail
		621724	Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, retail
		621725	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), retail

631802	Electrical goods (excl. machinery and office equipment and appliances), import & export	631822	Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), import & export
		631823	Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), import & export
631804	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. furniture and fixtures), import & export	631821	Telephone system, import & export
		631824	Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, import & export
		631825	Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), import & export
731	Communications	732	Telecommunications
		733	Miscellaneous communications services (excl. telecommunications services)
7311	Telephone and telegraph services	7321 (part of)	Fixed telecommunications network services (part of)
731100	Telephone and telegraph services	732101	Wireline based fixed telecommunications network services
7312	Radio paging services	7322	Radio paging services
731200	Radio paging services	732200	Radio paging services
7319	Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.	7321 (part of)	Fixed telecommunications network services (part of)
		7329	Miscellaneous telecommunications services
		7330	Miscellaneous communications services (excl. telecommunications services)
731900	Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.	732199	Fixed telecommunications network services, n.e.c.
		732901	Mobile communications services
		732902	Internet access services
		732903	Satellite communications services
		732999	Telecommunications services, n.e.c.
		733000	Miscellaneous communications services (excl. telecommunications services)
8333	Data processing and tabulating services	8333	Information technology related services
833300	Data processing and tabulating services	833301	Software development and maintenance services
		833302	Data processing and tabulating services
		833399	Information technology related services, n.e.c.
833500	Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities	833501	Engineering and technical services related to computer and telecommunications equipment
		833599	Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities, n.e.c.

Besides, title and description of the revised industry groupings of HSIC V1.1 are presented in the Appendix for user's reference.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		384001 -	<u>Electronic parts and components for computer and telecommunications equipment, manufacturing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Arrays for computer, manufacturing Modules for computer, manufacturing Plates for computers, manufacturing Electronic components for computer and telecommunications equipment, n.e.c., manufacturing
		384099 -	<u>Electronic parts and components, n.e.c., manufacturing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Audio signal level indicator, manufacturing Choke, manufacturing Circuit board for electronic watch, manufacturing Coils for electronic products, manufacturing Diodes, manufacturing Electronic capacitors and condensers (excl. power capacitors), manufacturing Electronic innards for musical card, manufacturing Fuse for use of electronic products, manufacturing Hybrid circuits, mounted, not for computer, manufacturing Integrated circuits, mounted, not for computer, manufacturing Liquid crystal display (LCD) units, manufacturing Microelectronic circuits, mounted, not for computer, manufacturing Power supply, as integrated part of electronic products, manufacturing Printed circuit boards, manufacturing Relays, manufacturing Resistors, manufacturing Transformers for electronic products (excl. power transformer), manufacturing Transistors, manufacturing Electronic parts and components, n.e.c., manufacturing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Coils for electrical appliances and houseware, metal, manufacturing (381999 Fabricated metal products (excl. machinery and equipment), n.e.c., manufacturing) Coils for electronic watch, manufacturing (389402 Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., manufacturing) Coils for radio, manufacturing (383100 Transistorized radios, manufacturing) Electric power capacitors and transformers, manufacturing (386500 Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity, manufacturing)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		551701 -	<u>Telecommunications system, installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Satellite receiver, installation and maintenance Telecommunications cable, installation and maintenance
		551799 -	<u>Electrical/mechanical equipment, installation and maintenance, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boilers, installation and maintenance Diesel generator system, installation and maintenance Filter system, installation and maintenance Overhead equipment for railway electrification, installation and maintenance Power transmission towers, installation and maintenance Other electrical and mechanical fittings at buildings and structures for general purpose of usage, installation and maintenance <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electrical wiring and fitting (551100 Electrical wiring and fitting)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611821 -	<u>Telephone system, wholesale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Telephone system, wholesale
		611822 -	<u>Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), wholesale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Facsimile machine, wholesale Modem, wholesale Telephone paging receiver, wholesale Telephone set, wholesale Telecommunications equipment, n.e.c., wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Telephone system, wholesale (611821 Telephone system, wholesale)
		611823 -	<u>Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), wholesale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, wholesale Burglar alarm system, complete, wholesale Closed-circuit television system, wholesale Coffee pot, electrical, wholesale Decorative lighting set, complete, wholesale Dry battery, wholesale Electric bulbs, wholesale Electric wire, insulated, wholesale Electrical switch box, wholesale Electrical switches, wholesale Electronic calculator (pocket size), wholesale Electronic door bell, wholesale Electronic door lock, wholesale Electronic fire alarm system, complete, wholesale Floor polisher, wholesale Fuse box, wholesale Hi-fi and video appliances, wholesale Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, wholesale Refrigerator, wholesale Robot for non-industrial use, wholesale T.V. games for electronic games centre, wholesale Television set, wholesale Transformer, wholesale Vacuum cleaner, wholesale Electrical goods, n.e.c., wholesale Electrical accessories, n.e.c., wholesale Household electrical appliances, n.e.c., wholesale

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611823 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Arrays for computer, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale) Cable, electric, non-domestic, wholesale (611601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, wholesale) Camera and video camera, wholesale (611899 Specialized durable goods dealers, n.e.c., wholesale) Capacitors, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale) Coffee vending machine, wholesale (611601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, wholesale) Computer, wholesale (611824 Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, wholesale) Integrated circuits, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale) Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, wholesale (611601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, wholesale) Modules for computer, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale) Office machines, appliances and equipment, electrical, wholesale (611825 Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), wholesale) Resistors, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale) Transistors, wholesale (612199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale)
		611824 -	<u>Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, wholesale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer, wholesale Computer peripherals, wholesale Disk drive, wholesale Floppy disk, wholesale Software package, wholesale Tape recorder, for computer, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electronic calculator (pocket size), wholesale (611823 Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), wholesale) Electronic game, wholesale (611524 Toys and sports goods, wholesale) Telephone system, wholesale (611821 Telephone system, wholesale)
		611825 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), wholesale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blackboard, wholesale Card reader, wholesale

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611825 - (cont'd)	Cash registers, wholesale Charting board, wholesale Microfilming equipment, wholesale Photocopier, wholesale Telephone system, wholesale Time-keeper, wholesale Typewriter, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture and fixtures, wholesale (611802 Furniture and fixtures, wholesale)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621721 -	<u>Telephone system, retail</u> <u>Coverage</u> Telephone system, retail
		621722 -	<u>Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), retail</u> <u>Coverage</u> Facsimile machine, retail Modem, retail Telephone paging receiver, retail Telephone set, retail Telecommunications equipment, n.e.c., retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Telephone system, retail (621721 Telephone system, retail)
		621723 -	<u>Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), retail</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, retail Burglar alarm system, complete, retail Capacitors, retail Closed-circuit television system, retail Coffee pot, electrical, retail Decorative lighting set, complete, retail Dry battery, retail Electric bulbs, retail Electric wire, insulated, retail Electrical switch box, retail Electrical switches, retail Electronic calculator (pocket size), retail Electronic door bell, retail Electronic door lock, retail Electronic fire alarm system, complete, retail Floor polisher, retail Fuse box, retail Hi-fi and video appliances, retail Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, retail Integrated circuits, retail Refrigerator, retail Resistors, retail Robot for non-industrial use, retail T.V. and T.V. recording system, rental to household T.V. games for electronic games centre, retail Television set, retail Transformer, retail Transistors, retail Vacuum cleaner, retail Electrical goods, n.e.c., retail Electrical accessories, n.e.c., retail

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621723 - (cont'd)	Household electrical appliances, n.e.c., retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Camera and video camera, retail (621701 Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies, retail) Computer, retail (621724 Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, retail) Office machines, appliances and equipment, electrical, retail (621725 Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), retail)
		621724 -	<u>Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, retail</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer, retail Computer peripherals, retail Disk drive, retail Floppy disk, retail Software package, retail Tape recorder for computer, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electronic calculator (pocket size), retail (621723 Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), retail) Electronic game, retail (621535 Toys, retail) Telephone system, retail (621721 Telephone system, retail)
		621725 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), retail</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blackboard, retail Card reader, retail Cash registers, retail Charting board, retail Microfilming equipment, retail Photocopier, retail Time-keeper, retail Typewriter, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture and fixtures, retail (621703 Furniture and fixtures, retail)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631821 -	<u>Telephone system, import & export</u> <u>Coverage</u> Telephone system, import & export
		631822 -	<u>Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), import & export</u> <u>Coverage</u> Facsimile machine, import & export Modem, import & export Telephone paging receiver, import & export Telephone set, import & export Telecommunications equipment, n.e.c., import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Telephone system, import & export (631821 Telephone system, import & export)
		631823 -	<u>Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), import & export</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, import & export Burglar alarm system, complete, import & export Closed-circuit television system, import & export Coffee pot, electrical, import & export Decorative lighting sets, complete, import & export Dry battery, import & export Electric bulbs, import & export Electric wire, insulated, import & export Electrical switch box, import & export Electrical switches, import & export Electronic calculator (pocket size), import & export Electronic door bell, import & export Electronic door lock, import & export Electronic fire alarm system, complete, import & export Floor polisher, import & export Fuse box, import & export Hi-fi and video appliances, import & export Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, import & export Refrigerator, import & export Robot for non-industrial use, import & export T.V. games for electronic games centre, import & export Television set, import & export Transformer, import & export Vacuum cleaner, import & export Electrical goods, n.e.c., import & export Electrical accessories, n.e.c., import & export Household electrical appliances, n.e.c., import & export

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	631823 - (cont'd)		<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Arrays for computer, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export) Cable, electric, non-domestic, import & export (631601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, import & export) Camera and video camera, import & export (631801 Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies, import & export) Capacitors, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export) Coffee vending machine, import & export (631601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, import & export) Computer, import & export (631824 Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, import & export) Integrated circuits, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export) Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, import & export (631601 Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, import & export) Modules for computer, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export) Musical instruments, electrical, import & export (631812 Musical instruments, import & export) Office machines, appliances and equipment, electrical, import & export (631825 Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), import & export) Resistors, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export) Transistors, import & export (632199 Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export)
	631824 -		<u>Computer, computer peripherals and software packages, import & export</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer, import & export Computer peripherals, import & export Disk drive, import & export Floppy disk, import & export Software package, import & export Tape recorder for computer, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electronic calculator (pocket size), import & export (631823 Electrical goods (excl. machinery, office and telecommunications equipment and appliances), import & export) Electronic game, import & export (631523 Toys, import & export) Telephone system, import & export (631821 Telephone system, import & export)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631825 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment (excl. computer, furniture and fixtures), import & export</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Blackboard, import & export
			Card reader, import & export
			Cash registers, import & export
			Charting board, import & export
			Microfilming equipment, import & export
			Photocopier, import & export
			Time-keeper, import & export
			Typewriter, import & export
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
			Furniture and fixtures, import & export (631803 Furniture and fixtures, import & export)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
732	- - - - -		TELECOMMUNICATIONS
	7321	- - - - -	<u>Fixed telecommunications network services</u> This group consists of establishments operating fixed telecommunications network and providing local/external telecommunications services through the network.
		732101 -	<u>Wireline based fixed telecommunications network services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Local wireline based fixed telecommunications network services
		732199 -	<u>Fixed telecommunications network services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Local wireless fixed telecommunications network services Satellite-based external fixed telecommunications network services Cable-based external fixed telecommunications network services
	7322	- - - - -	<u>Radio paging services</u> This group consists of establishments providing radio paging services to pager users.
		732200 -	<u>Radio paging services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Radio paging services
	7329	- - - - -	<u>Miscellaneous telecommunications services</u> This group consists of establishments providing mobile communications services, internet access services, satellite communications services, taxi/lorry radio call services and other telecommunications services.
		732901 -	<u>Mobile communications services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Public mobile radiotelephone services Personal communications services <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Radio paging services (732200 Radio paging services) Taxi and lorry radio call services (732999 Telecommunications services, n.e.c.)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		732902 -	<u>Internet access services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Internet access services providers <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Homepage designing (833301 Software development and maintenance services) Website hosting services (833399 Information technology related services, n.e.c.)
		732903 -	<u>Satellite communications services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Satellite communications service <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Satellite-based external fixed telecommunications network services (732199 Fixed telecommunications network services, n.e.c.)
		732999 -	<u>Telecommunications services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Data transmission services International calling card services Message delivery services Taxi and lorry radio call services Telephone enquiry services Telex typing services Telecommunications services, n.e.c. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Taxi and lorry association providing non-profit-making radio call services (935100 Chambers of commerce, trade and manufacturers' associations) Telephone paging receiver, retail (621722 Telecommunications equipment (excl. telephone system), retail) Typing service (833905 Secretarial, typing, translation services) Radio and television broadcasting services (941100 Radio and television stations and studios)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
733	-----		MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES (EXCL. TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES)
	7330	-----	<u>Miscellaneous communications services (excl. telecommunications services)</u> This group consists of establishments rendering postal/courier (door to door delivery) services.
		733000 -	<u>Miscellaneous communications services (excl. telecommunications services)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Courier service Document delivery services Newspaper delivery services (only provide service) Parcel delivery service Worldwide air courier service <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Enveloping service (833999 Information technology related services, n.e.c.) Handbill distribution service (833699 Advertising services, n.e.c.) Newspaper delivery services incidental to sale (621504 Books and stationery)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	8333	- - - -	<u>Information technology related services</u> This group consists establishments providing software development and maintenance services, data processing and tabulating services, and other information technology related services.
		833301 -	<u>Software development and maintenance services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer programming consultant services Computer programming services Computer software designing Database development Homepage designing Internet application development Network system designing System analysis service System maintenance and repair services <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Internet access services providers (732902 Internet access services)
		833302 -	<u>Data processing and tabulating services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Data preparation services Data processing consultancy services Data processing services Tabulating and charting services
		833399 -	<u>Information technology related services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer equipment management services Computer system quality auditing services Data storage services Website hosting services
		833501 -	<u>Engineering and technical services related to computer and telecommunications equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Computer and telecommunications products development Computer hardware consultant services Electronic circuit designing services related to computer and telecommunications equipment Electronic engineering services related to computer and telecommunications equipment

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833599 -	<u>Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities, n.e.c.</u>

Coverage

Boat designing
Boat surveying services
Chemical engineering services
Chemist, analytical and consulting services
Electrical engineering services
Electronic circuit designing services, not related to computer and telecommunications equipment
Electronic engineering services, not related to computer and telecommunications equipment
Energy management consultant services
Engineering research
Environmental consultant
Forensic services
General surveying (excl. in real estate)
Industrial research laboratory services
Industrial technical consultant services
Inventor services
Marine engineering services
Material testing services, other than construction material
Mechanical engineering services
Metallurgist services
Naval architectural services
Oil prospecting services
Process development or testing
Production line consultant/designer
Quality control services for manufacturers
Ship designing
Ship surveying services
Technical design services
Testing or assay services (excl. building material)
Commercial research, development, testing, engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities, n.e.c.

Exclusion/reference

Book cover designing (833699 Advertising services, n.e.c.)
Dental laboratories (933502 Dental laboratories)
Graphic designing (833699 Advertising services, n.e.c.)
Interior designing (833904 Designing services)
Medical laboratories (933501 Medical and X-ray laboratory)
Mould designing (833904 Designing services)
Package designing (833699 Advertising services, n.e.c.)
Product designing (833904 Designing services)
Research institute (932000 Research and scientific institutes)
Scientific institute (932000 Research and scientific institutes)
X-ray laboratory (933501 Medical and X-ray laboratory)

HSIC Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification Volume One

**Census and Statistics Department
Hong Kong**

HSIC Volume One

Contents

	Page
Part I The Classification	
1. Introduction	9
2. Nature of the Industrial Classification	9
3. Numbers of Levels	10
4. Formation of Industry Classes	10
5. Conclusions	11
Part II Numeric Index of Titles and Descriptions of the HSIC	
1. Industry Sections: List of Titles	15
2. Industry Sector 1: Agricultural and Fishing	59
3. Industry Sector 2: Mining and Quarrying	69
4. Industry Sector 3: Manufacturing	75
5. Industry Sector 4: Electricity, Gas and Water	205
6. Industry Sector 5: Construction	209
7. Industry Sector 6: Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export	241
8. Industry Sector 7: Transportation, Storage and Communications	327
9. Industry Sector 8: Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	351
10. Industry Sector 9: Community, Social and Personal Services	381

Explanatory Note

HSIC : Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification

The Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is in essence a classification of economic units into industry classes based on the major activity undertaken by these economic units. It is an updated version of the industrial classification system which was an adapted version of the United Nations' International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) and which was used by the Census and Statistics Department since 1973.

The HSIC is used by the Census & Statistics Department in various surveys and statistical systems and the publication of statistics in HSIC starts in 1991.

The manual of Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is now presented in two volumes.

Volume One comprises Parts I and II : Part I gives the background and structure of the classification scheme. Part II contains the numeric index of titles and detailed descriptions of the industry classes for each of the four levels of the nine industry sectors. The coverage of the economic activity in each of the four levels is given, namely, Industry Sector (1st level in 1-digit code), Major Industry Sector (2nd level in 3-digit code), Industry Group (3rd level in 4-digit code) and Industry/Trade (4th level in 6-digit code).

Volume Two contains Part III which is an alternate listing of industry classes in alphabetical order and serves as a quick reference. The number comprises the HSIC code in 6 digits and the check-digit in brackets which is used for computer processing purpose by the Census & Statistics Department.

Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification

Part I

The Classification

1 Agriculture and Fishing	2 Mining and Quarrying	3 Manufacturing
4 Electricity, Gas and Water	5 Construction	6 Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7 Transport, Storage and Communication	8 Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	9 Community, Social and Personal Services

Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification

PART ONE

I. Introduction

1.1 The classification of local industries in use in the Census and Statistics Department is in essence an adapted version of the United Nations' International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). It has been in use since 1973, and there is therefore a need to bring the classification scheme up-to-date to reflect the current economic structure. The opportunity is also taken to formulate a set of unified classification principles and procedures so that the usefulness and comparability of official statistics can be enhanced. The Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC) is compiled as a result.

1.2 In Part One, the various principles of industrial classification and their application to local situation are discussed. Part Two consists of a numeric index of industries with detailed description on the products and services covered.

II. Nature of the Industrial Classification

2.1 A standard industrial classification (SIC) system is in essence a classification of economic units to industry classes based on the major activity undertaken by these economic units. At each level of the industrial classification system, an industry is defined in terms of a specific range of activities. An establishment is classified to industries based on its major activity, whether or not it is also engaged in other activities.

2.2 A SIC system is distinguished from the classification of commodities under the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC). The latter is essentially a classification of commodities on the basis of criteria such as physical characteristics of the commodities being classified. As an industrial classification, a SIC system classifies establishments to industry classes according to their major kind of activities, based mainly on the principal class of goods produced or services rendered. Thus, as an illustration, the output of the plastic toys industry includes plastic toys as well as small proportion of other commodities. On the other hand, the export of plastic toys under the SITC includes only plastic toys, some of which are produced by establishments not classified as belonging to the plastic toys industry.

2.3 As an industrial classification system, the HSIC is devised by using the United Nations' ISIC as a framework and adapting it to reflect the structure of the local economy.

III. Number of Levels

3.1 The HSIC adopts a structure with 4 levels which are labeled as follows:

<u>HSIC level</u>	<u>Codes</u>	<u>Description</u>
1st	1-digit	Industry Sector
2nd	3-digit	Major Industry Group
3rd	4-digit	Industry Group
4th	6-digit	Industry/Trade

3.2 A decimal system is adopted in numbering the industry classes at each level.

IV. Formation of industry classes

4.1 Principles The basic principle in devising an industrial classification system is that the classification so constructed should be able to represent recognizable segments of local economy, and to reflect as realistically as possible the way in which economic activities are actually organized within establishments.

4.2 In order that the above can be realized, the following criteria are applied in forming HSIC industry classes :-

- (a) Where practicable, the industry categories so formed should be homogeneous, implying that a high proportion of establishments included in an industrial category should be engaged in activities which are designated as primary to that industry category. In situations where a combination of particular activities (each of which is specialized enough to be taken up by a specific group of establishments) are commonly engaged in by a group of separately identifiable establishments, a “combination” class can be formed to reflect these economic activities so organized. For example, in the case of establishments taking up both electrical fitting and water plumbing as their major activities, a combination code HSIC 5512 Electrical Fitting with Water Plumbing has been set aside. In relation to homogeneity, two supporting principles are relevant :
 - (i) an industry category should be devised in such a way that a high proportion of the total output of the establishments of which each industry category is composed should be output of activities which are primary to that category (i.e. the industry category should have a high specialization ratio);
 - (ii) an industry category should be devised in such a way that a high proportion of the total output of the activities which are primary to each industry category should be produced by establishments which are classified to that category (i.e. the industry category should have a high coverage ratio).

- (b) The individual industrial categories so identified should represent industries which are important in terms of some measures of economic significance or in terms of user interest. The purpose of this principle is to avoid the setting up of a large number of specialist classes which, though homogeneous, can be economically unimportant, or of no interest to users. Variables against which the economic significance of an industry is evaluated include the output of an industry measured in terms of national account value added (or gross output where data on national account value added are not available), the input in terms of labour cost (or compensation of employees) and the number of persons engaged, and the number of establishments per industry.
- (c) While observing the homogeneity criterion, industry classes formed might sometimes be too specialized. A slight change in the nature of the activity undertaken will result in a change in industry code for the establishment, hence rendering the establishments classified to them unstable over time. The industrial categories so formed therefore should be stable, reflecting industrial structural change rather than registering a statistical artifact;
- (d) It should be possible to maintain at the operational level the industry classes formed. In other words, it should be possible to collect readily and in a straight-forward manner data required for discerning the industry class so formed through the Industry Updating Survey without placing unnecessary burden on the respondents; and
- (e) The industrial categories so formed should provide for continuity with the existing SIC systems as far as possible.

V. Conclusion

5.1 Following the adoption of the HSIC, regular reviews of the classification system will be made to reflect changes in the local economy. Modification to the HSIC in future will be introduced by making reference to the framework and classification principles described in this manual.

Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification

Part II

Numeric Index of Titles and Descriptions of the HSIC

1 Agriculture and Fishing	2 Mining and Quarrying	3 Manufacturing
4 Electricity, Gas and Water	5 Construction	6 Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7 Transport, Storage and Communication	8 Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	9 Community, Social and Personal Services

1	<u>AGRICULTURE AND FISHING</u>
111	CROPS
1111	Vegetables
111100	Vegetables
1119	Field crops, n.e.c.
111901	Flowers
111902	Fruits
111999	Field crops, n.e.c.
112	LIVESTOCKS EXCEPT POULTRY
1121	Pigs
112100	Pigs
1122	Dairy farms
112200	Dairy farms
1129	Livestocks, n.e.c.
112900	Livestocks, n.e.c.
113	POULTRY AND EGGS
1131	Chickens and hen eggs
113101	Chickens
113102	Hen eggs
1132	Ducks and duck eggs
113201	Ducks
113202	Duck eggs
1133	Quails and quail eggs
113301	Quails
113302	Quail eggs
1134	Geese and geese eggs
113400	Geese and geese eggs
1135	Pigeons
113500	Pigeons
1136	Poultry hatcheries
113600	Poultry hatcheries
114	AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS, N.E.C.
1141	Tree nurseries
114100	Tree nurseries
1142	Bees for honey
114200	Bees for honey

121	MARINE FISHING
1211	Marine fish
121100	Marine fish
1212	Crustaceans
121200	Crustaceans
1213	Molluscs
121300	Molluscs
122	CULTURE FISHERY
1221	Marine fish and crustaceans culture
122100	Marine fish and crustaceans culture
1222	Pond fish and crustaceans culture
122200	Pond fish and crustaceans culture
1223	Oyster culture
122300	Oyster culture

2	<u>MINING AND QUARRYING</u>
211	METAL ORE MINING
2111	Iron ore mining
211100	Iron ore mining
2112	Lead mining
211200	Lead mining
2113	Wolfram mining
211300	Wolfram mining
219	MINING, N.E.C.
2191	Clay pits
219100	Clay pits
2192	Quarrying
219200	Quarrying
2193	Feldspar
219300	Feldspar
2194	Graphite
219400	Graphite
2195	Quartz
219500	Quartz

3	<u>MANUFACTURING</u>
311-312	FOOD
3111	Slaughtering, preparing and preserving meat
311101	Lard
311102	Meat cutting (slaughtering)
311103	Meat preserving
311104	Slaughtering by-products (excl. leather tanning and finishing)
3112	Dairy products
311201	Dairy products
311202	Pasteurizing and bottling of milk
3113	Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables
311302	Ginger
311304	Vegetables and fruits
311399	Preserved fruit and vegetable products, n.e.c.
3114	Canning, preserving and processing of fish and crustaceans
311400	Canning, preserving and processing of fish and crustaceans
3115	Vegetable and imitation animal oils and fats
311501	Vegetable oil, peanut oil, peppermint oil and aniseed oil
3116	Grain mill products
311601	Bean curd
311602	Bran grinding
311603	Flour mills
311604	Rice mills
311605	Sweet corn grinding
3117	Bakery products
311700	Bread, biscuits and cakes
3118	Vermicelli, noodles and similar farinaceous products
311800	Vermicelli, noodles and similar farinaceous products
3121	Sugar factories and refineries
312101	Sugar processing
312102	Sugar refineries
3122	Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
312200	Confectionery
3123	Prepared animal feeds
312300	Feeds for animals and fowls
3129	Food products, n.e.c.
312901	Baking powder

312902	Cassia sorting
312903	Egg processing
312904	Gourmet powder
312905	Ice manufacture (excl. dry ice)
312906	Salt processing
312907	Sesame seeds
312908	Tea sorting and packing
312911	Coffee grinding
312912	Chilli-paste (excl. mustard)
312913	Soy and sauce (excl. oyster sauce and mustard)
312999	Food products, n.e.c.
313	BEVERAGE INDUSTRIES
3131	Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits
313100	Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits
3132	Breweries and manufacture of malt liquors & malt
313200	Breweries and manufacture of malt liquors & malt
3133	Soft drinks and carbonated waters industries
313300	Soft drinks and carbonated waters industries
314	TOBACCO MANUFACTURES
3140	Tobacco manufactures
314000	Tobacco manufactures
320-322	WEARING APPAREL EXCEPT FOOTWEAR
3201	Outer garments including infants' wear and garment, except knitwear from yarn and leather garments
320101	Outer garments (excl. leather garment, raincoat, knitwear from yarn)
320102	Tailoring (excl. custom tailoring without workshop)
320103	Raincoats
3202	Under garments and night garments
320200	Under garments and night garments (CMT)
3203	Fur clothing
320300	Fur clothing
3204	Leather garments
320400	Leather garments
3209	Garments and clothings, n.e.c.
320900	Garments and clothings, n.e.c.
3221	Gloves
322100	Gloves (excl. plastic gloves, rubber gloves)

3225	Headgear
322500	Headgear (excl. straw headgear, plastic helmet, metal helmet, fibreglass helmet)
3229	Wearing apparel, n.e.c.
322901	Belts, leather
322902	Belts, plastic
322903	Neckwears
322999	Wearing apparel, n.e.c.
323	LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR AND WEARING APPAREL
3231	Tanneries and leather finishing
323100	Tanneries and leather finishing
3232	Products of leather and leather substitutes, except footwear and wearing apparel
323201	Products of leather and leather substitutes, except footwear and wearing apparel
323203	Wrist watchbands, leather
3233	Handbags
323300	Handbags (excl. rattan handbag, straw handbag, plastic shopping bags)
324	FOOTWEAR, EXCEPT RUBBER, PLASTIC AND WOODEN FOOTWEAR
3240	Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear
324001	Shoes and parts for shoes (excl. rubber footwear, plastic footwear, wooden footwear)
324002	Slippers (excl. rubber footwear, plastic footwear, wooden footwear)
325-329	TEXTILES
3251	Texturizing
325100	Texturizing
3252	Spinning, cotton
325200	Spinning, cotton
3253	Spinning, wool
325300	Spinning, wool
3254	Spinning, synthetic fibre
325400	Spinning, synthetic fibre
3259	Spinning, n.e.c.
325901	Yarn doubling
325902	Yarn winding
325903	Spinning, silk

325999	Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.c.
3261	Weaving, cotton
326100	Weaving, cotton
3262	Weaving, wool
326200	Weaving, wool
3263	Weaving, silk
326300	Weaving, silk
3264	Weaving, synthetic fibre
326401	Canvas weaving
326402	Synthetic fibres weaving
3265	Weaving, labels
326500	Weaving, labels (excl. laces, ribbon/tape, ropes, twines and cordages)
3269	Weaving, n.e.c.
326901	Braids
326902	Laces (excl. shoe laces)
326999	Weaving of narrow fabrics, n.e.c.
3271	Knitting of fabrics, cotton
327100	Knitting of fabrics, cotton
3272	Knitting of fabrics, wool
327200	Knitting of fabrics, wool
3273	Knitting of fabrics, n.e.c.
327300	Knitting of fabrics, n.e.c.
3275	Hosiery
327500	Hosiery (all materials)
3276	Knit outerwear
327600	Knit outerwear (excl. garment not knitted, raincoat, leather garment)
3277	Knit underwear
327700	Knit underwear
3282	Textile stencilling and printing
328201	Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (excl. bleaching and dyeing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)
328202	Textile stencilling and printing of garments (excl. bleaching and dyeing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)
3284	Bleaching and dyeing of yarn
328400	Bleaching and dyeing of yarn (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)

3285	Bleaching and dyeing of woven fabrics
328500	Bleaching and dyeing of woven fabrics (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)
3286	Bleaching and dyeing of knitted fabrics
328600	Bleaching and dyeing of knitted fabrics (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)
3287	Bleaching and dyeing of garments
328700	Bleaching and dyeing of garments (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)
3289	Textile finishing, n.e.c.
328901	Finishing and packing
328902	Garment washing
328903	Napping
328904	Yarn sizing
3291	Made-up textile goods except wearing apparel
329101	Canvas products
329102	Mosquito net
329103	Bed articles (except quilts)
329104	Quilts, cotton
329105	Quilts, nylon
329106	Sails and flags
329107	Seaming and pleating
329108	Wiping cloth cutting and sewing
329111	Curtain or drapery cutting and sewing
329112	Silkscreen for printing (excl. textile stencilling and printing)
329113	Ribbon/tape cutting (excl. label and narrow fabrics)
329114	Gunny bags
329115	Wrist watchbands, textile
329199	Made-up textile goods, n.e.c.
3292	Carpets and rugs
329201	Carpets
329299	Carpets and rugs, n.e.c.
3293	Cordage, rope and twine industries
329301	Fishing nets
329303	Rope
329304	Shoe laces
329305	Twine

3294	Threads
329401	Thread, cotton
329402	Thread, n.e.c. (excl. fishing line)
3295	Embroidery
329500	Embroidery
3299	Textile, n.e.c.
329901	Cotton teasing
329902	Textile wastes
329903	Laminated cloth
329999	Textiles products, n.e.c.
331	WOOD AND CORK PRODUCTS EXCEPT FURNITURE
3311	Sawmills, planing and other wood mills
331100	Sawmills
3312	Trunks and cases
331200	Trunks and cases (excl. wooden chest)
3313	Wooden containers and barrels
331300	Wooden containers and barrels (excl. wooden chest)
3314	Wooden articles
331400	Wooden articles
3315	Wooden toys
331500	Wooden toys (excl. plastic toys, metal toys, electronic toys, other toys, rubber toys)
3316	Rattan articles
331601	Rattan mats (excl. grass mats)
331602	Rattan wares (excl. rattan furniture)
3317	Cane containers and small cane wares
331701	Bamboo receptacles
331702	Straw wares
3319	Wood and cork products, n.e.c.
331901	Cork
331999	Wood and cork products, n.e.c.
332	FURNITURE AND FIXTURES, EXCEPT PRIMARILY OF METAL (EXCL. MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS 380 AND 381)
3321	Wooden furniture and fixtures
332101	Wooden furniture (excl. rattan furniture, metal furniture, plastic furniture)
332102	Wooden fixtures

3322	Rattan furniture
332200	Rattan furniture (excl. metal furniture, plastic furniture)
3329	Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c.
332901	Blinds
332902	Chair seat, including cushion
332903	Mattress
332999	Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c.
341	PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS
3411	Pulp, paper and paperboard
341102	Paper (excl. toilet tissue paper and napkins, abrasive paper, carbon paper, stencil paper, sensitized photographic paper)
341103	Paper pulp
3412	Containers and boxes of paper and paperboard
341201	Paper boxes
341211	Paper bags
3419	Articles of pulp, paper and paperboard, n.e.c.
341902	Joss paper
341903	Paper cones
341904	Paper laminating
341905	Paper lantern
341906	Paper waxing
341907	Stationery
341908	Toilet tissue paper and napkins
341911	Paper cutting
341999	Articles of pulp, paper and paperboard, n.e.c.
342	PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES
3421	Newspaper printing
342100	Newspaper printing
3422	Job printing
342200	Job printing (excl. plastic printing and stencilling, textile printing and stencilling)
3429	Printing, publishing and allied industries, n.e.c.
342901	Book binding
342902	Ornamentation of cards
342903	Photo-engraving (except design)
342904	Typesetting
342905	Label embossing

342999	Printing, publishing and allied industries, n.e.c.
351-352	CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
3511	Basic industrial chemicals except fertilizers
351101	Chemicals
351102	Dyes
351103	Mixing of pigments
3512	Fertilizers and pesticides
351201	Fertilizers
3513	Synthetic resins, plastic materials and synthetic fibres except glass
351301	Plastic raw materials
3521	Paints, varnishes and lacquers
352101	Paints and lacquers
352102	Putty
3522	Drugs and medicines
352200	Medicines
3523	Soap and cleaning preparations, perfumes cosmetics and other toilet preparations
352301	Cosmetics
352302	Detergent
352303	Perfumes
352304	Soaps
352305	Toothpaste
3524	Candles
352400	Candles
3529	Chemical products, n.e.c.
352901	Camphor cubes
352902	Joss sticks
352903	Mosquito sticks
352904	Polishes
352905	Printing ink
352906	Glue
352907	Explosives
352999	Chemical products, n.e.c.
353-354	PRODUCTS OF PETROLEUM AND COAL
3530	Petroleum refineries
353000	Petroleum refineries

3540	Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
354001	Asphalt
354099	Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal, n.e.c.
355	RUBBER PRODUCTS
3551	Tyre retreading and manufacture of rubber tube
355101	Retreaded rubber tyres (excl. tyre repairing)
3552	Rubber footwear
355200	Rubber footwear
3553	Rubber toys
355300	Rubber toys
3559	Rubber products, n.e.c.
355901	Rubber rolling
355999	Rubber products, n.e.c.
356	PLASTIC PRODUCTS
3561	Plastic flowers and foliage
356100	Plastic flowers and foliage (excl. metal flowers, other artificial flowers)
3562	Plastic toys
356200	Plastic toys (excl. rubber toys, metal toys, wooden toys, electronic toys, other toys)
3563	Plastic domestic utensils
356300	Plastic domestic utensils
3564	Plastic bags (except handbags)
356400	Plastic bags (except handbags)
3565	Plastic cases and parts
356500	Plastic cases and parts
3569	Plastic products, n.e.c.
356901	Plastic stencilling and printing
356902	Fibreglass (excl. fibreglass surf board)
356904	Foam rubber articles and sponge goods
356999	Plastic products, n.e.c.
361-369	NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT PRODUCTS OF PETROLEUM AND COAL
3610	Pottery, china and earthenware
361001	Porcelain wares
3620	Glass and glass products (except spectacles, optical lenses)
362001	Glass marbles
362002	Glass sheets and tubes

362003	Glassware
3691	Structural clay products
369101	Bricks
369102	Pipes
369103	Tiles
3692	Cement, lime and plaster
369201	Cement
369202	Concrete mixing
369203	Lime
369204	Plaster
3699	Non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.
369901	Cellocrete blocks
369902	Concrete blocks
369903	Concrete pipes
369904	Gypsum and plaster products
369905	Marble works
369906	Polishing compound
369907	Stone crushing
369908	Sand-lime block
369911	Concrete beams
369999	Non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.
371-372	BASIC METAL INDUSTRIES
3710	Iron and steel basic industries
371001	Iron foundries (excl. moulds)
371002	Rolling mills, steel ropes (excl. electric wire, metal wire)
371003	Steel pipes
3721	Non-ferrous metal basic industries, copper
372101	Copper foundries
372102	Copper-based products
372103	Copper sheets
3722	Non-ferrous metal basic industries, aluminium
372200	Aluminium casting
3723	Non-ferrous metal basic industries, n.e.c.
372301	Lead smelting (excl. type foundries)
372302	Solder metal
372303	Precious metal refinery (excl. goldsmithing and silversmithing)
372399	Non-ferrous metal products, n.e.c.

380-381	FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
3801	Metal toys
380100	Metal toys (excl. plastic toys, wooden toys, electronic toys, other toys, rubber toys)
3802	Nails, screws and hinges
380201	Nails and screws
380202	Hinges
3803	Cans, and domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium
380301	Tin cans
380302	Domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium
380303	Enamelware
3804	Vacuum flasks
380400	Vacuum flask (excl. inners for vacuum flask)
3810	Cutlery
381001	Cutlery
381002	Knife grinding and sharpening
3811	Hand tools and general hardware
381101	Padlocks and bolts
381102	Tools and dies
381199	General hardware, n.e.c.
3812	Furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
381201	Metal furniture and fixtures (excl. rattan furniture, wooden furniture, plastic furniture)
3813	Structural metal products
381301	Metal windows, doors and gates
381399	Structural products of metal, n.e.c.
3814	Aluminium wares
381401	Aluminium wares (excl. utensils of other metal)
381402	Toothpaste tubes
3815	Pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns and accessories
381501	Pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns (excl. accessories of these)
381502	Hurricane lamps (excl. pressure lantern)
381503	Accessories to pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns
3816	Torches, lamps and parts except torch bulbs
381601	Bicycle lamps (excl. complete torches, torch bulb cases, torch cases)
381602	Complete torch and lantern (excl. torch bulb, complete bicycle lamp)

381603	Torch and lamp parts (including bulb base and case)
3817	Metal wrist watchbands
381700	Wrist watchbands, metal
3818	Buffing, polishing and electroplating
381801	Buffing and polishing
381802	Electroplating (excl. plastic electroplating)
381803	Vacuum plating
3819	Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, n.e.c.
381901	Buckles and badges
381902	Cigarette lighters, cases and ash trays
381903	Eyelets
381904	Fire extinguishers
381905	Hair pins
381906	Metal sprayer
381907	Metal cutting
381908	Metal flowers (excl. plastic flower, other artificial flower)
381911	Metal stamping, perforating threading, grooving and engraving (except on precious metal)
381912	Metal wire (excl. electric wire, insulated)
381913	Needles (excl. drawing pins)
381914	Paint spraying
381915	Safes
381916	Sewing machine stands
381917	Spray guns
381918	Springs
381921	Taps
381922	Type foundries
381923	Welding
381924	Whistles
381925	Wire nets
381999	Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, n.e.c.
382	OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY
3821	Office machinery and equipment, except computing and accounting machinery
382100	Office machinery and equipment, except computing and accounting machinery
3822	Computing machinery and equipment
382200	Computing machinery and equipment

- 383 RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS
- 3831 Transistorized radios
- 383100 Transistorized radios
- 3832 Television receivers and communication equipment
- 383201 Television receivers and video equipment
- 383202 Telephone and communication equipment
- 3833 Sound reproducing & recording equipment and apparatus
- 383300 Sound reproducing & recording equipment and apparatus
- 3834 Records and magnetic tapes
- 383401 Gramophone records
- 383402 Magnetic tapes
- 384 ELECTRONIC PARTS AND COMPONENTS
- 3840 Electronic parts and components
- 384000 Electronic parts and components
- 385 ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES & HOUSEWARE AND ELECTRONIC TOYS
- 3851 Electrical appliances and houseware
- 385101 Electric fans
- 385199 Electrical appliances and houseware, n.e.c.
- 3852 Electronic toys
- 385200 Electronic toys
- 386-387 MACHINERY, EQUIPMENTS, APPARATUS, PARTS AND COMPONENTS, N.E.C.
- 3861 Engines and turbines
- 386100 Engines and turbines
- 3862 Agricultural machinery and equipment
- 386200 Agricultural machinery and equipment
- 3863 Metal and wood working machinery
- 386300 Metal and wood working machinery
- 3864 Special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery
- 386400 Special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery
- 3865 Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity
- 386500 Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity
- 3866 Dry batteries (excluding lead accumulators)
- 386600 Dry batteries (excluding lead accumulators)

3867	Electric and torch bulbs & tubes
386701	Electric and torch bulbs & tubes (excl. electric lamps)
386702	Fluorescent tubes
3868	Electronic industrial apparatus
386800	Electronic industrial apparatus
3871	Machinery and equipment except electrical, n.e.c.
387101	Refrigerators and freezers, non-domestic
387102	Air-conditioning machines, non-domestic
387103	Moulds
387199	Machinery and equipment except electrical, n.e.c.
3872	Electrical products and accessories, n.e.c.
387201	Batteries
387202	Carbon brushes
387203	Electric ballast
387204	Fuse cartridge, block or clip
387205	Carbon and graphite electrodes for dry batteries
387299	Electrical products and accessories, n.e.c.
3873	Electronic products, n.e.c.
387300	Electronic products, n.e.c.
388	TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
3881	Shipyards
388100	Shipyards
3882	Boatyards
388200	Boatyards
3883	Railroad equipment
388300	Railroad equipment
3884	Motor vehicles
388401	Motor vehicle body assembly
3885	Motor-cycles and bicycles
388501	Bicycles
3886	Aircraft
388601	Aircraft assembly and repair
3887	Ship-breaking
388700	Ship-breaking
3888	Motor vehicle breaking
388800	Motor vehicle breaking

3889	Transport equipment, n.e.c.
388901	Transport equipment, manually driven
388999	Transport equipment, n.e.c.
389	PROFESSIONAL & SCIENTIFIC, MEASURING & CONTROLLING EQUIPMENT, N.E.C., AND PHOTOGRAPHIC & OPTICAL GOODS
3891	Photographic and optical goods
389101	Cameras
389102	Spectacles
389199	Photographic and optical goods, n.e.c.
3892	Watches and clocks, mechanical
389201	Clocks, mechanical
389202	Watches, mechanical
389203	Clock movements, mechanical
389204	Watch movements, mechanical
3893	Watches and clocks, electronic
389301	Clocks, electronic
389302	Watches electronic
389303	Clock movements, electronic
389304	Watch movements, electronic
3894	Cases and parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c.
389401	Cases for watches and clocks
389402	Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c.
3899	Professional & scientific, and measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c.
389900	Professional & scientific, and measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c.
390-391	MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES, N.E.C.
3901	Toys, n.e.c.
390100	Toys, n.e.c. (excl. wooden toys, plastic toys, metal toys, electronic toys, rubber toys)
3902	Jewellery and related articles
390201	Cutting and setting of precious stones
390202	Goldsmithing and silversmithing
390203	Jewellery (excl. artificial pearls, imitation jewellery)
3903	Musical instruments
390301	Pianos
390302	Violins
390399	Musical instruments, n.e.c.

3904	Sporting and athletic goods
390401	Badminton shuttlecock
390402	Football, basketball and volley ball
390403	Diving equipment
390404	Bats, table tennis
390405	Fishing tackle and equipment
390499	Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.
3905	Wigs and hair products
390501	Wig, complete (excl. wig's bases)
390502	Wig's bases (excl. complete wigs)
3906	Bakelite wares
390600	Bakelite wares
3907	Artificial pearls and imitation jewellery
390701	Artificial pearls (excl. genuine jewellery)
390702	Imitation jewellery (excl. genuine jewellery)
3908	Buttons
390800	Buttons
3911	Umbrellas
391101	Umbrellas
391102	Umbrella handles
391103	Umbrella ribs
391199	Umbrella parts, n.e.c.
3919	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.
391901	Bone ornaments and wares
391902	Brushes and brooms (excl. tooth brush, painting and writing brushes, feather brushes)
391903	Feather processing
391904	Hand painting
391905	Hog bristles
391906	Ivory wares
391907	Lampshades (excl. metal lampshades, glass lampshades)
391908	Tooth brushes
391912	Mop
391913	Artificial flowers (excl. plastic flowers, metal flowers)
391914	Electrostatic flocking (excl. hair-rooting on plastic dolls)
391915	Feather fans
391916	Slide fasteners

391917 Chop carving
391918 Signs and advertising displays
391999 Miscellaneous products, n.e.c.

4	<u>ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER</u>
411	ELECTRICITY AND GAS
4111	Electric light and power
411100	Electric light and power
4112	Gas manufacture and distribution
411200	Gas manufacture and distribution
412	WATER WORKS AND SUPPLY
4120	Water works and supply
412000	Water works and supply

5	<u>CONSTRUCTION</u>
511	NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS - PRE-ERECTION WORKS AT BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION SITES
5111	Sites formation and clearance - as main contractor
511100	Site formation and clearance - as main contractor
5112	Site formation and clearance - as sub-contractor
511200	Site formation and clearance - as sub-contractor
5113	Foundation works - as main contractor
511300	Foundation works - as main contractor
5114	Foundation works - as sub-contractor
511400	Foundation works - as sub-contractor
5117	Combination of preceding activities - as main contractor
511700	Combination of preceding activities - as main contractor
5118	Combination of preceding activities - as sub-contractor
511800	Combination of preceding activities - as sub-contractor
521	NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS - ARCHITECTURAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS AT BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION SITES
5211	Erection of architectural superstructures - as main contractor
521101	Erection of architectural superstructures - as main contractor
521102	Structural steel framework erection - as main contractor
5212	Erection of architectural superstructures - as sub-contractor
521201	Erection of architectural superstructures as sub-contractor
521202	Structural steel framework erection - as sub-contractor
5213	Civil engineering construction - as main contractor
521300	Civil engineering construction - as main contractor
5214	Civil engineering construction - as sub-contractor
521400	Civil engineering construction - as sub-contractor
5218	Combination of pre-erection works, erection of architectural superstructures, and civil engineering construction activities -as main contractor
521800	Combination of pre-erection works, erection of architectural superstructures, and civil engineering construction activities - as main contractor
529	NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS - MISCELLANEOUS NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS
5291	Site investigation
529100	Site investigation
5292	Demolition
529200	Demolition

5293	Structural alteration and addition works
529300	Structural alteration and addition works
5294	Erection of minor architectural superstructures
529400	Erection of minor architectural superstructures
5295	Erection of temporary structures
529500	Erection of temporary structures
5296	Miscellaneous civil engineering works
529600	Miscellaneous civil engineering works
5298	Combination of preceding activities
529800	Combination of preceding activities
531	DECORATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE
5311	Interior fitting, decoration and repairs
531100	Interior fitting, decoration and repairs
5312	Exterior renovation and repairs
531200	Exterior renovation and repairs
5318	Combination of interior fitting, decoration and exterior renovation and repairs
531800	Combination of interior fitting, decoration and exterior renovation and repairs
541-542	SPECIAL TRADES - ERECTION AND GENERAL FINISHING
5411	Excavation work
541100	Excavation work
5412	Concrete work
541200	Concrete work
5413	Steel bending and erection
541301	Steel bending and erection (including welding)
5414	Scaffolding
541401	Bamboo scaffolding
541402	Metal scaffolding
5415	Carpentry (excluding ship joinery)
541500	Carpentry
5416	Masonry
541601	Marble and stone work
541602	Terrazzo work
5417	Sheet metal work
541700	Sheet metal work
5418	Roofing and water proofing
541800	Roofing and water proofing

5421	Brick laying/tile setting/plastering
542100	Brick laying/tile setting/plastering
5422	Floor laying (other than setting floor tiles)
542200	Floor laying (other than setting floor tiles)
5423	Glass glazing/window installation
542300	Glass glazing/window installation
5424	Painting
542400	Painting
5425	Crane operation
542500	Crane operation
5429	Special trades in erection and general finishing, n.e.c.
542900	Special trades in erection and general finishing, n.e.c.
551	SPECIAL TRADES - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL FITTING
5511	Electrical wiring and fitting
551100	Electrical wiring and fitting
5512	Electrical fitting with water plumbing
551200	Electrical fitting with water plumbing
5513	Lift/escalator installation and maintenance
551300	Lift/escalator installation and maintenance
5514	Air-conditioning/ventilation system installation and maintenance
551400	Air-conditioning/ventilation system installation and maintenance
5515	Fire alarm and fire fighting equipment installation and maintenance
551500	Fire alarm and fire fighting equipment installation and maintenance
5516	Burglar alarm/intercommunication system installation and maintenance
551601	Burglar alarm installation and maintenance
551602	Intercommunication system installation and maintenance
5517	Electrical/mechanical equipment installation and maintenance, n.e.c.
551700	Electrical/mechanical equipment installation and maintenance, n.e.c.
5518	Combination of preceding activities
551800	Combination of preceding activities
561	SPECIAL TRADES - GAS AND WATER FITTING
5611	Water plumbing/drain laying
561100	Water plumbing/drain laying
5612	Water well drilling
561200	Water well drilling
5613	Gas fitting, installation and maintenance
561300	Gas fitting, installation and maintenance

5618	Combination of preceding activities
561800	Combination of preceding activities
591	SPECIAL TRADES - MISCELLANEOUS
5911	Carpentry, upholstery and wallpapering
591100	Carpentry, upholstery and wallpapering
5912	Fencing, railing and related metal structure installation
591201	Metal fencing installation
591202	Metal railing installation
591203	Metal door/gate installation
5913	Ornamentation fitting
591300	Ornamentation fitting
5919	Special trade contractor, n.e.c.
591900	Special trade activities, n.e.c.

6	<u>WHOLESALE, RETAIL AND IMPORT/EXPORT TRADES,</u> <u>RESTAURANTS AND HOTELS</u>
611-612	WHOLESALE
6111	Foodstuffs
611101	Canned foods
611102	Confectioneries and biscuits
611103	Dairy products
611104	Edible oils
611105	Edible nuts, seeds and dried beans
611106	Eggs
611107	Feeds for animals and poultry
611108	Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved
611111	Fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen
611112	Fruits and vegetables, fresh
611113	Livestock and poultry
611114	Meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry)
611115	Noodles and rice sticks
611116	Rice
611117	Salt
611118	Sugar and flour
611121	Tea, coffee and cocoa
611122	Meat, roasted, dried or preserved
611123	Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)
611124	Groceries of general provisions
611199	Specialised food dealers, n.e.c.
6112	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco
611201	Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars
611202	Alcoholic drinks
6113	Fuel
611301	Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood
611302	Petroleum companies
611303	Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas
6114	Clothing, footwear and allied products
611401	Footwear
611402	Fabrics
611403	Tailoring accessories and trimmings

611404	Wearing apparel
611405	Embroidery and drawn works
611499	Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.
6115	Consumer goods, n.e.c.
611501	Antiques and works of art and craft
611502	Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures
611503	Household linen
611504	Books, periodicals and newspapers
611505	China, earthenware and glassware
611506	Chinese drugs and herbs
611507	Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical
611508	Cosmetics, toilet preparations and cleaning materials
611511	Drapery, carpets and rugs
611512	Drugs and pharmaceuticals
611513	Glass and mirror
611514	Jewellery, including imitation jewellery
611515	Hardware and metalware
611516	Travel goods, handbags and similar articles
611517	Optical supplies
611518	Records and recording tapes
611521	Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation
611522	Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags
611523	Stationery
611524	Toys and sports goods
611525	Watches and clocks
611526	Ice
611527	Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)
611528	Chinese religious articles
611531	General merchandise
611532	Ship chandlers
611533	Plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers
611599	Specialised consumer goods dealers, n.e.c.
6116	Machinery, equipment and parts
611601	Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical
611602	Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical
6117	Transport equipment
611700	Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts

6118	Other durable goods
611801	Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances
611802	Furniture and fixtures
611803	Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures
611804	Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances
611805	Sewing machines and parts including stands
611806	Medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies
611899	Specialised durable goods dealers, n.e.c.
6121	Raw materials and semi-manufactures
612101	Building materials
612102	Chemicals and allied products
612103	Cotton, textile fibre and yarn
612104	Hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings
612105	Paints and varnishes
612106	Paper
612107	Rubber
612108	Timber and wood
612111	Rattan
612199	Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.
6122	General commodities
612202	Junk dealers
612203	Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities
621	RETAIL
6211	Foodstuffs
621101	Bread and pastry
621102	Confectioneries and biscuits
621103	Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved
621104	Feeds for animals and poultry
621105	Fish, other sea products, meat, game and poultry, fresh or frozen
621106	Fruits and vegetables, fresh
621107	Groceries of Chinese provisions
621108	Noodles and rice sticks
621111	Groceries of general provisions
621112	Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)

621113	Rice
621114	Meat, roasted, dried or preserved
621115	Supermarkets
621116	Tea
621117	Bean curd and bean products
621118	Eggs
621199	Specialised food stores, n.e.c.
6212	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco
621201	Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars
621202	Alcoholic drinks
6213	Fuel
621301	Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood
621302	Petrol filling stations
621303	Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas
6214	Clothing, footwear and allied products
621401	Footwear
621402	Fabrics
621403	Tailoring accessories and trimmings
621404	Wearing apparel
621405	Yarn
621406	Embroidery and drawn works
621499	Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.
6215	Consumer goods, n.e.c.
621501	Antiques and works of art and craft
621502	Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures
621503	Household linen
621504	Books and stationery
621505	Carpets and rugs
621506	China, earthenware and glassware
621507	Chinese drugs and herbs
621508	Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical
621511	Department stores
621512	General merchandise
621513	Drapery, including blinds and curtains
621514	Fire prevention equipment
621515	Flowers and plants (including seeds, fertilizers and horticultural sundries)
621516	Games apparatus

621517	Gifts, novelties and souvenirs
621518	Glass and mirror
621521	Hardware and metalware
621522	Jewellery, including imitation jewellery
621523	Travel goods, handbags and similar articles
621524	Optical shops
621525	Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)
621526	Pet shops
621527	Records and recording tapes
621528	Chinese religious articles
621531	Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation
621532	Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags
621533	Ship chandlers
621534	Sports goods, including fishing rods
621535	Toys
621536	Used postage stamps
621537	Watches and clocks
621538	General household goods stores
621541	Canvas and canvas products
621542	Medicines and cosmetics stores
621543	Second-hand goods stores
621544	Valuable gift shops
621599	Specialised consumer goods stores, n.e.c.
6216	Transport equipment
621600	Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts
6217	Durable goods, n.e.c.
621701	Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies
621702	Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances
621703	Furniture and fixtures
621705	Musical instruments
621706	Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures
621707	Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances
621708	Sewing machines and parts including stands
621799	Specialised durable goods dealers, n.e.c.

631-632	IMPORT/EXPORT
6311	Foodstuffs
631101	Canned foods
631102	Confectioneries and biscuits
631103	Dairy products
631104	Edible oils
631105	Edible nuts, seeds and dried beans
631106	Feeds for animals and poultry
631107	Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved
631108	Fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen
631111	Fruits and vegetables, fresh
631112	Livestock and poultry
631113	Meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry)
631114	Noodles and rice sticks
631115	Rice
631116	Sugar and flour
631117	Tea, coffee and cocoa
631118	Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)
631121	Groceries of general provisions
631199	Specialised food dealers, n.e.c.
6312	Alcoholic drinks and tobacco
631201	Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars
631202	Alcoholic drinks
6313	Fuel
631301	Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood
631302	Petroleum companies
631303	Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas
6314	Clothing, footwear and allied products
631401	Footwear
631402	Fabrics
631403	Tailoring accessories and trimmings
631404	Wearing apparel
631405	Embroidery and drawn works
631499	Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.
6315	Consumer goods, n.e.c.
631501	Antiques and works of art and craft

631502	Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures
631503	Books, periodicals and newspapers
631504	Drapery, household linen, carpets and rugs
631505	China, earthenware and glassware
631506	Chinese drugs and herbs
631507	Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical
631508	Cosmetics, toilet preparation and cleaning materials
631511	Drugs and pharmaceuticals
631512	Jewellery, including imitation jewellery
631513	Hardware and metalware
631514	Travel goods, handbags and similar articles
631515	Optical supplies
631516	Records and recording tapes
631517	Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation
631518	Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags
631521	Sports goods, including fishing rods
631522	Stationery
631523	Toys
631524	Watches and clocks
631525	Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)
631526	Flowers, plants and aquarium fish
631527	Ship chandlers
631528	Plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers
631599	Specialised consumer goods dealers, n.e.c.
6316	Machinery, equipment and parts
631601	Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical
631602	Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical
6317	Transport equipment
631700	Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts
6318	Durable goods, n.e.c.
631801	Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies
631802	Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances
631803	Furniture and fixtures
631804	Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures
631805	Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances
631806	Sewing machines and parts including stands

631807	Medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies
631808	Boats, pleasure craft and parts
631812	Musical instruments
6321	Raw materials and semi-manufactures
632101	Building materials
632102	Chemicals and allied products
632103	Cotton, textile fibre and yarn
632104	Hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings
632105	Paints and varnishes
632106	Paper
632107	Rubber
632108	Timber and wood
632111	Rattan
632199	Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.
6322	General commodities
632201	General importers and exporters
632202	Junk dealers
632203	Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities
641	RESTAURANTS
6411	Chinese restaurants
641100	Chinese restaurants
6412	Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants
641200	Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants
6413	Fast food shops
641300	Fast food shops
6414	Bars
641400	Bars
6415	Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.
641500	Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.
651	HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES
6511	Hotels
651100	Hotels
6512	Boarding houses
651200	Boarding houses

7	<u>TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATIONS</u>
711	LAND PASSENGER TRANSPORT
7111	Motor buses
711100	Motor buses
7112	Tramways and railways
711200	Tramways and railways
7113	Taxis
711301	Urban taxis
711302	New Territories taxis
711303	Lantau taxis
7114	Public light buses
711400	Public light buses
7115	Maxicabs
711500	Maxicabs
7116	School hired car service
711600	School hired car service
7117	Rental of passenger vehicles with drivers
711700	Rental of passenger vehicles with drivers
7119	Land passenger transport, n.e.c.
711900	Land passenger transport, n.e.c.
712	LAND FREIGHT TRANSPORT
7121	Land freight transport by goods vehicles
712100	Land freight transport by goods vehicles
7129	Land freight transport, n.e.c.
712900	Land freight transport, n.e.c.
713	SUPPORTING SERVICES TO LAND TRANSPORT
7131	Car parks
713100	Car parks
7132	Vehicular tunnel
713200	Vehicular tunnel
7139	Supporting services to land transport, n.e.c.
713901	Rental of passenger vehicles without driver
714	OCEAN AND COASTAL WATER TRANSPORT
7141	Ship agents and managers
714101	Ship agents and managers
714102	Local representative offices of overseas shipping companies

7142	Ship owners of sea-going vessels
714200	Ship owners of sea-going vessels
7143	Operators of sea-going vessels
714300	Operators of sea-going vessels
7144	Ship owners or operators of Hong Kong-Macau vessels
714400	Ship owners or operators of Hong Kong-Macau vessels
715	INLAND WATER TRANSPORT
7151	Harbour ferries
715100	Harbour ferries
7152	Minor ferries
715200	Minor ferries
7153	Wala-walas and inland water passenger transport, n.e.c.
715300	Wala-walas and inland water passenger transport, n.e.c.
7154	Inland water freight transport
715400	Inland water freight transport
716	SUPPORTING SERVICES TO WATER TRANSPORT
7161	Container terminals, haulage of containers and container leasing
716101	Haulage of containers and container leasing
716102	Container terminals
7169	Supporting services to water transport, n.e.c.
716901	Stevedoring services
716999	Supporting services to water transport, n.e.c.
717	AIR TRANSPORT
7171	Airline companies
717101	Hong Kong based airline and helicopter companies
717102	Local representative offices of overseas airline companies
7172	Supporting service to air transport
717200	Supporting service to air transport
718	SERVICES INCIDENTAL TO TRANSPORT
7181	Travel agents and airline ticket agents
718100	Travel agents and airline ticket agents
7182	Air cargo forwarding services
718200	Air cargo forwarding services
7183	Sea cargo forwarding services
718300	Sea cargo forwarding services
7184	Shipbrokers
718400	Shipbrokers

7185	Packing and crating services
718500	Packing and crating services
7186	Cargo inspection, sampling and weighing services
718600	Cargo inspection, sampling and weighing services
721	STORAGE
7211	Cold storage
721100	Cold storage
7212	General cargo warehouses and other storage services
721200	General cargo warehouses and other storage services
731	COMMUNICATIONS
7311	Telephone and telegraph services
731100	Telephone and telegraph services
7312	Radio paging services
731200	Radio paging services
7319	Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.
731900	Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.

8	<u>FINANCING, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES</u>
811	BANKING
8111	Banks
811101	Licensed Banks
811102	Restricted Licensed Banks
8112	Representative offices of foreign banks
811200	Representative offices of foreign banks
812	FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANIES
8121	Deposit-taking companies
812100	Deposit-taking companies
8122	Investment and holding companies
812200	Investment and holding companies
8123	Personal loans, mortgages, instalment credit, finance leasing, factoring and bill discounting companies
812301	Finance leasing
812302	Personal loans, mortgage, instalment credit, factoring and bill discounting companies
813	STOCK, COMMODITY AND BULLION BROKERS, EXCHANGES AND SERVICES
8131	Stock and share companies
813100	Stock and share companies
8132	Commodity futures and gold bullion brokers/dealers
813200	Commodity futures and gold bullion brokers/dealers
8133	Stock, bullion and commodity exchanges
813300	Stock, bullion and commodity exchanges
819	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, N.E.C.
8191	Money changers and foreign exchange brokers/dealers
819100	Money changers and foreign exchange brokers/dealers
8192	Pawnshops
819200	Pawnshops
8199	Financial institutions and financial services, n.e.c.
819900	Financial institutions and financial services, n.e.c.
821	INSURANCE
8211	General insurers
821100	General insurers
8212	Life insurers
821200	Life insurers

8213	Insurance agents, brokers and insurance services, n.e.c.
821300	Insurance agents, brokers and insurance services, n.e.c.
831	REAL ESTATE
8311	Real estate development
831100	Real estate development
8312	Real estate leasing
831200	Real estate leasing
8313	Real estate development with leasing
831300	Real estate development with leasing
8314	Real estate maintenance management
831400	Real estate maintenance management
8315	Real estate brokerage and agency
831500	Real estate brokerage and agency
8316	Property holding and resale
831600	Property holding and resale
832	RENTAL OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
8320	Rental of machinery and equipment
832000	Rental of machinery and equipment
833	BUSINESS SERVICES EXCEPT RENTAL OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
8331	Legal services
833101	Solicitors' firms
833102	Barristers' firms
8332	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
833201	Accounting and auditing firms
833202	Bookkeeping and general accounting firms
8333	Data processing and tabulating services
833300	Data processing and tabulating services
8334	Architectural, surveying and project engineering services related to construction and real estate activities
833401	Architectural design
833402	Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy
833403	Structural engineering
833404	Building services engineering
833405	Civil and geotechnical engineering
833406	Architectural design and structural engineering
833407	Combination of preceding services

833408	Architectural, surveying and project engineering services related to construction and real estate activities, n.e.c.
8335	Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities
833500	Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities
8336	Advertising and related services
833601	Advertising companies and agencies
833602	Public relation services
833603	Market research companies
833699	Advertising services, n.e.c.
8339	Miscellaneous business services
833901	Business management and consultancy services
833902	Employment agency
833903	Security and detective services
833904	Designing services
833905	Secretarial, typing, translation services
833906	Printing agent
833999	Business services, n.e.c.

9	<u>COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES</u>
910	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
9100	Public administration
910000	Public administration
921	SANITARY AND SIMILAR SERVICES
9210	Sanitary and similar services
921000	Sanitary and similar services
931	EDUCATION SERVICES
9311	Universities and post-secondary colleges
931101	Universities
931102	Post-secondary colleges
9312	Secondary schools
931200	Secondary schools
9313	Primary schools
931300	Primary schools
9314	Kindergartens
931400	Kindergartens
9315	Special schools for the handicapped and mentally retarded
931500	Special schools for the handicapped and mentally retarded
9316	Specialized schools
931600	Specialized schools
9317	Driving instruction
931700	Driving instruction
9319	Education services, n.e.c.
931900	Education services, n.e.c.
932	RESEARCH AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTES
9320	Research and scientific institutes
932000	Research and scientific institutes
933	MEDICAL, DENTAL, OTHER HEALTH AND VETERINARY SERVICES
9331	Hospitals
933100	Hospitals
9332	Clinics
933200	Clinics
9333	Private medical practitioners
933300	Private medical practitioners
9334	Dentists
933400	Dentists

9335	Medical, dental and X-ray laboratories
933501	Medical and X-ray laboratories
933502	Dental laboratories
9339	Health and veterinary services, n.e.c.
933901	Maternity homes
933902	Chinese herbalists
933903	Veterinary services
933999	Medical services, n.e.c.
934	WELFARE INSTITUTIONS
9341	Youth and social centres
934100	Youth and social centres
9342	Nurseries and child care centres
934200	Nurseries and child care centres
9343	Homes for the aged
934300	Homes for the aged
9344	Treatment centres for the drug addicts
934400	Treatment centres for the drug addicts
9345	Welfare funds, foundations and development projects
934500	Welfare funds, foundations and development projects
9349	Welfare institutions, n.e.c.
934900	Welfare institutions, n.e.c.
935	BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND LABOUR ASSOCIATIONS
9351	Chambers of commerce, trade and manufacturers' associations
935100	Chambers of commerce, trade and manufacturers' associations
9352	Trade unions and labour organizations
935200	Trade unions and labour organizations
9359	Professional organizations, n.e.c.
935900	Professional organizations, n.e.c.
936	RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
9361	Churches and mosques
936100	Churches and mosques
9362	Chinese temples
936200	Chinese temples
9369	Religious organizations, n.e.c.
936900	Religious organizations, n.e.c.

939	MISCELLANEOUS SOCIAL AND RELATED COMMUNITY SERVICES
9391	Clansmen associations
939100	Clansmen associations
9399	Kaifong welfare, social and related community services, n.e.c.
939900	Kaifong welfare, social and related community services, n.e.c.
940-941	MOTION PICTURES AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES
9401	Motion picture film processing
940100	Motion picture film processing
9402	Film studios
940200	Film studios
9403	Motion and video pictures companies
940301	Motion picture companies
940302	Video picture companies
9406	Cinemas and movie theatres
940600	Cinemas and movie theatres
9407	Film distribution and/or hiring of motion picture films
940700	Film distribution and/or hiring of motion picture films
9411	Radio and television stations and studios
941100	Radio and television stations and studios
9412	Theatrical production and entertainment services
941200	Theatrical production and entertainment services
9413	Distribution of videotapes
941300	Distribution of videotapes
942	LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, GARDENS AND CULTURAL SERVICES
9421	Libraries, art galleries and cultural services
942100	Libraries, art galleries and cultural services
9422	Museums, including space museum
942200	Museums, including space museum
949	MISCELLANEOUS AMUSEMENT AND RECREATIONAL SERVICES
9491	Athletic institutes, including gymnasium and sports association
949100	Athletic institutes, including gymnasium and sports associations
9492	Horse racing club
949200	Horse racing club
9493	Mahjong/tin kau centres
949300	Mahjong/tin kau centres
9494	Billiard centres
949400	Billiard centres

9495	Bowling centres
949500	Bowling centres
9496	Dance halls
949600	Dance halls
9497	Electronic games centres
949700	Electronic games centres
9499	Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.
949901	Amusement parks
949999	Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.
951	REPAIR SERVICES
9511	Repair of footwear and leather goods
951100	Repair of footwear and leather goods
9512	Electrical repair shops
951200	Electrical repair shops
9513	Servicing and repairing of motor vehicles and motor-cycles
951300	Servicing and repairing of motor vehicles and motor-cycles
9514	Watch, clock and jewellery repair
951400	Watch, clock and jewellery repair
9519	Repair services, n.e.c.
951900	Repair services, n.e.c.
952	LAUNDRY, DRY CLEANING AND GARMENT SERVICES
9520	Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services
952000	Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services
959	MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL SERVICES
9591	Barber and beauty shops
959100	Barber and beauty shops
9592	Photographic studios, including commercial photography
959200	Photographic studios, incl. commercial photography
9593	Photo-printing and photo-finishing services
959300	Photo-printing and photo-finishing services
9594	Bath houses and massage parlours
959400	Bath houses and massage parlours
9595	Funeral services
959500	Funeral services
9597	Domestic services
959700	Domestic services

9599	Personal services, n.e.c.
959900	Personal services, n.e.c.
960	INTERNATIONAL AND OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL BODIES
9600	International and other extra-territorial bodies
960000	International and other extra-territorial bodies

**Industry Sector 1:
Agriculture and Fishing**

**1 Agriculture
and
Fishing**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 1 : Agriculture and Fishing

1.1 This sector includes all establishments mainly engaged in agricultural production and fishing. Agricultural production includes (a) growing of crops, tree nurseries including forest tree nurseries, vegetables, flowers both in the open and under glass, (b) raising of livestock including dairy farming, (c) raising of poultry for production of meat and eggs. Fishing includes marine fishing and culture fishing. Excluded are establishments mainly engaged in research farm operation which is classified under Major Industry Group 932 Research and Scientific Institutes.

1.2 Cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm products or marine products (i.e. the Vegetable Marketing Organization and the Fish Marketing Organization) are included in Industry Sector 6 Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels.

1.3 Agriculture and fishing are divided into successively finer industry classes in terms of products raised.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
111	-----		CROPS
	1111	-----	<u>Vegetables</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in growing all kinds of fresh vegetables.
		111100 -	<u>Vegetables</u> <u>Coverage</u> Vegetables, fresh, growing of <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Vegetables, canned and preserved, mfg. (311304)
	1119	-----	<u>Field crops, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in growing flowers, fruits, rice (paddy and straw) and field crops n.e.c.
		111901 -	<u>Flowers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blossom trees, growing of Cut flowers Pot plants, growing of
		111902 -	<u>Fruits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits, growing of <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fruits, canned and preserved, mfg. (311304)
		111999 -	<u>Field crops, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Field crops, n.e.c. growing of Rice, paddy and straw, growing of

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
112	-----		LIVESTOCKS EXCEPT POULTRY
	1121	-----	<u>Pigs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in farming or breeding pigs. Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is classified under Industry Group 9320.
		112100 -	<u>Pigs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pigs, breeding Pigs, farming <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Research farm operation (932000)
	1122	-----	<u>Dairy farms</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the production and processing of fresh milk.
		112200 -	<u>Dairy farms</u> <u>Coverage</u> Milk, fresh, production and processing
	1129	-----	<u>Livestocks, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in farming or breeding cattle, goats, rabbits and livestock n.e.c. Exclusion/reference: Research farm operation is not included and is classified under Industry Group 9320.
		112900 -	<u>Livestocks, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cattle, farming or breeding Goats, farming or breeding Livestocks, n.e.c., farming or breeding Rabbits, farming or breeding

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		112900 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Research farm operation (932000)
113	-----		POULTRY AND EGGS
	1131	-----	<u>Chickens and hen eggs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the raising of chickens for the production of meat and eggs. Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is separately classified under Industry Group 9320.
		113101 -	<u>Chickens</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chickens, raising of, for meat
		113102 -	<u>Hen eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chickens, raising of, for eggs
	1132	-----	<u>Ducks and duck eggs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in raising ducks for the production of meat and eggs. Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is separately classified under Industry Group 9320.
		113201 -	<u>Ducks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ducks, raising of, for meat
		113202 -	<u>Duck eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ducks, raising of, for eggs

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	1133	-----	<u>Quails and quail eggs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in raising quails for the production of meat and eggs.
		113301 -	<u>Quails</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quails, raising of, for meat
		113302 -	<u>Quail eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quails, raising of, for eggs
	1134	-----	<u>Geese and geese eggs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in raising geese for the production of meat and eggs. Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is separately classified under Industry Group 9320.
		113400 -	<u>Geese and geese eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Geese, raising of, for eggs Geese, raising of, for meat
	1135	-----	<u>Pigeons</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in raising pigeons for the production of meat.
		113500 -	<u>Pigeons</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pigeons, raising of, for meat
	1136	-----	<u>Poultry hatcheries</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in poultry hatchery operation (meat breeds). Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is separately classified under Industry Group 9320.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		113600 -	<u>Poultry hatcheries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Poultry hatcheries
114	-----		AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS, N.E.C.
	1141	-----	<u>Tree nurseries</u> This group consists of tree nurseries including forest tree nurseries, and establishments mainly engaged in landscape gardening, including the planting and maintenance of lawn, flower gardens, shade and ornamental trees. Exclusion/reference : Research farm operation is not included and is separately classified under Industry Group 9320.
		114100 -	<u>Tree nurseries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Landscape gardening Nurseries, tree
	1142	-----	<u>Bees for honey</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in raising bees for the production of honey.
		114200	<u>Bees for honey</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bees for honey
121	-----		MARINE FISHING
	1211	-----	<u>Marine fish</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in catching marine fish for food and other uses. Fishermen's own consumption and landings outside Hong Kong are also included. Exclusion/reference : Canning, preserving and processing of fish is included in Industry Group 3114.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		121100 -	<u>Marine fish</u> <u>Coverage</u> Marine fish, catching of
	1212	-----	<u>Crustaceans</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in catching prawns, shrimps for paste, crabs and lobsters. Prawns landing outside Hong Kong are included. Exclusion/reference : Canning, preserving and processing of crustaceans is included in Industry Group 3114.
		121200 -	<u>Crustaceans</u> <u>Coverage</u> Crabs, catching of Lobsters, catching of Prawns, catching of Shrimps, catching of
	1213	-----	<u>Molluscs</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in catching squids, cuttlefishes, octopus, abalone, clams, sea snails and mussels. Exclusion/reference : Canning, preserving and processing of fish and crustaceans is included in Industry Group 3114.
		121300 -	<u>Molluscs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Abalone, catching of Clams, catching of Cuttlefishes, catching of Mussels, catching of Octopus, catching of Sea snails, catching of Squids, catching of

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
122	-----		CULTURE FISHERY
	1221	-----	<u>Marine fish and crustaceans culture</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in marine fish culture and crustaceans culture. Exclusion/reference : Oyster culture is included in Industry Group 1223.
		122100 -	<u>Marine fish and crustaceans culture</u> <u>Coverage</u> Crustaceans, farming Marine fish, farming
	1222	-----	<u>Pond fish and crustaceans culture</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in pond fish culture and crustaceans culture. Exclusion/reference : Oyster culture is included in Industry Group 1223.
		122200 -	<u>Pond fish and crustaceans culture</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pond crustaceans, farming Pond fish, farming
	1223	-----	<u>Oyster culture</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in oyster farming.
		122300 -	<u>Oyster culture</u> <u>Coverage</u> Oyster farming

**Industry Sector 2:
Mining and Quarrying**

**2 Mining and
Quarrying**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 2 : Mining and Quarrying

2.1 This sector covers all establishments mainly engaged in mining and quarrying activities. Mining and quarrying is used here in a broad sense to include the extraction of minerals occurring naturally by such processes as underground or open-cut mining. The extraction of sand from the sea is also included. Supplementary activities for dressing and beneficiating ores and other crude materials by crushing, screening, washing or other preparations to make the material marketable are generally carried out at or near mine sites as an integral part of mining operation. They are therefore included in this sector. Mining activities are classified into finer industry classes on the basis of the principal mineral produced.

2.2 Excluded from this sector are works performed in the development and preparation of construction sites, and earth-moving operations associated with agriculture and forestry.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
211	-----		METAL ORE MINING
	2111	-----	<u>Iron ore mining</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in iron ore mining.
		211100 -	<u>Iron ore mining</u> <u>Coverage</u> Iron ore mining
	2112	-----	<u>Lead mining</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in lead mining.
		211200 -	<u>Lead mining</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lead mining
	2113	-----	<u>Wolfram mining</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in wolfram mining.
		211300 -	<u>Wolfram mining</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wolfram mining
219	-----		MINING, N.E.C.
	2191	-----	<u>Clay pits</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in clay pits operation.
		219100 -	<u>Clay pits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clay pits operation

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	2192	-----	<u>Quarrying</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in quarrying.
		219200 -	<u>Quarrying</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quarrying
	2193	-----	<u>Feldspar</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in feldspar mining.
		219300 -	<u>Feldspar</u> <u>Coverage</u> Feldspar mining
	2194	-----	<u>Graphite</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in graphite mining.
		219400 -	<u>Graphite</u> <u>Coverage</u> Graphite mining
	2195	-----	<u>Quartz</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in quartz mining.
		219500 -	<u>Quartz</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quartz mining

**Industry Sector 3:
Manufacturing**

3 Manufacturing

INDUSTRY SECTOR 3 : Manufacturing

3.1 This sector covers all establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing activity. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical or chemical transformation of inorganic or organic substances into new products whether the work is performed by power-driven machines or by hand, whether it is done in a factory or in worker's home. The manufacturing activities are further classified into finer industry classes mainly in terms of the products manufactured. On occasions, the manufacturing process itself, the end use of the product manufactured and the material used also come into play in forming industry classes.

3.2 The assembly of the component parts of manufactured products by the same manufacturer is considered manufacturing except in cases where the activity is appropriately classified in Industry Sector 5 as Construction. The assembly on the site of prefabricated, integral parts into structures such as bridges, water tanks, lift and central heating, etc. are classified as construction. The assembly and installation of signboards from component parts manufactured by other establishments, or the erection of signboards requiring structural steel work are classified as construction activities. But establishment responsible only for making signboards to its finished form for clients is classified to the Manufacturing Sector.

3.3 The assembly and installation of machinery and equipment which is performed either as a service incidental to the sale of goods or as a specialized activity, is classified in the same industry as the manufacture of the item installed. Thus, the installation of boiler, air-conditioning or ventilation shaft performed by establishment primarily engaged in manufacturing the item, installation of iron gate by the manufacturer and the installation of venetian blinds or curtain by the establishment selling them, are classified to the same industry as its manufacturer. But, establishments only providing installation of wallpaper, carpets and upholstery, or responsible for it as part of a construction process are included in Industry Sector 5 Construction. Wallpapering by the wallpaper retailer as an after-sale service is classified to Industry Sector 6. On the other hand, establishments specializing in the installation of major household appliances are classified to the appropriate industries of Industry Sector 9 Community, Social and Personal Services.

3.4 Establishments engaged in the supply and installation of food lifts are classified to the Manufacturing Sector if the main components are produced in their workshops before being brought to the work location for assembly, or to the wholesale/retail trade if the installation service is provided by establishments engaged mainly in wholesale or retail business.

3.5 Establishments specializing in the repair of industrial, commercial and similar machinery and equipment are, in general, classified to the same industry as establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing the goods. Hence, the repair and overhaul of sewing machines intended for industrial use are included in this sector. On the other hand, the repair of household appliances and other consumer goods are classified to Major Industry Group 951 Repair Services. Establishments which deal with the repairing or overhauling of second-hand items before selling them, are classified to Industry Sector 6.

3.6 Packing activity in establishments which undertake this packing activity as part of the normal process of producing goods will be classified to the major activity at the establishments.

3.7 Finishing work performed on ships/ocean going vessels such as wood work of a decorative nature are classified to the ship building trade.

3.8 Printing agents who have all the constituent printing processes subcontracted out, and as such do not actually involved in the manufacturing process, are classified to Industry Group 8339 Miscellaneous Business Services.

3.9 Establishments specialized in providing industrial services are classified to the same industry as the manufacture of the products for which the services are provided.

3.10 Separately located depots for collection of raw materials from a manufacturing establishment and despatching of such materials to households or individuals for assembly of finished goods are also classified to the Manufacturing Sector.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
311-312	-----		FOOD
3111	-----		<u>Slaughtering, preparing and preserving meat</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in slaughtering animals, preserving or canning meat (e.g. bacon, ham and other dried meat), manufacturing sausage casing, sausages, meat balls, lard, undressed hides and skins, and animal by-products (e.g. bones, horns, bristles, feather, blood).
		311101 -	<u>Lard</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lard, mfg.
		311102 -	<u>Meat cutting (slaughtering)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Beef and veal, fresh, cutting Meat, n.e.c., fresh, cutting Mutton and lamb, fresh, cutting Pork, fresh, cutting Poultry, dressed, fresh, cutting
		311103 -	<u>Meat preserving</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bacon, dried, salted, smoked or roasted, mfg. Ham, dried, salted, smoked or roasted, mfg. Meat, canned, mfg. Meat, n.e.c., dried, salted, smoked or roasted, mfg. Meat balls, mfg. Pig meat, n.e.c., dried, salted, smoked or roasted, mfg. Poultry, dried, salted, smoked or roasted, mfg. Sausage casing, mfg. Sausages, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dim sum, frozen, mfg. (312999) Fish balls, mfg. (311400)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		311104 -	<u>Slaughtering by-products (excl. leather tanning and finishing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Animal blood, mfg. Animal by-products, n.e.c., mfg. Bones, mfg. Bristles, mfg. Feather, mfg. Hides, cattle and horse, undressed, cutting Horns, mfg. Oils and fats of animals, unprocessed, mfg. Skins, calf, undressed, cutting Skins, goat, undressed, cutting Skins, pig, fried, mfg. Skins, sheep, undressed, cutting <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Made-up products, of leather and leather substitutes, mfg. (320400 and 323201) Leather, cutting (323100) Leather, tanning and finishing (323100)
3112	-----		<u>Dairy products</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the manufacturing of dairy products including milk or cream (dried, condensed, fresh, pasteurized or homogenized), re-constituted milk, yoghurt, butter, cheese, ice-cream, ices, ghee and butterfat.
		311201 -	<u>Dairy products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Butter, mfg. Butterfat, mfg. Cheese, mfg. Cream, condensed, mfg. Cream, dried, mfg. Cream, fresh, mfg. Dairy products, n.e.c., mfg. Ghee, mfg. Ice-cream, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		311201 - (cont'd)	Ices, mfg. Milk, condensed, mfg. Milk, dried, mfg. Milk, fresh, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Ice, mfg. (312905)
		311202 -	<u>Pasteurizing and bottling of milk</u> <u>Coverage</u> Milk, fresh, pasteurized, homogenized, etc., mfg. Milk, reconstituted, mfg. Yoghurt, mfg.
3113	-----		<u>Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in canning or preserving of fruits and vegetables including dried fruits, vegetables, jams, marmalades or fruit jellies, concentrated or unconcentrated fruit and vegetable juices, and ginger (crystallized, drained, glace or preserved in syrup). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing mustard, chilli-paste, soy and sauce or soya sauce are included in Industry Group 3129.
		311302 -	<u>Ginger</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ginger, crystallized, drained, glace or preserved in syrup, mfg.
		311304 -	<u>Vegetables and fruits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruit jellies, mfg. Fruit juices, concentrated, mfg. Fruit juices, unconcentrated, mfg. Fruits, canned, bottled or preserved, mfg. Fruits, dried, mfg. Jams, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		311304 - (cont'd)	Marmalades, mfg. Vegetable juices, concentrated, mfg. Vegetable juices, unconcentrated, mfg. Vegetables, canned, bottled or preserved, mfg. Vegetables, quick-frozen, mfg.
		311399 -	<u>Preserved fruit and vegetable products, n.e.c.</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Fruit and vegetable products, n.e.c., preserved, mfg.
3114	-----		<u>Canning, preserving and processing of fish and crustaceans</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in canning, preserving and processing of seafood including fish, prawns and shrimps, oysters, crustacea and molluscs, oyster sauce, shrimp paste, shark's fins, fish balls or other fish by-products (e.g. fish gravy).
		311400 -	<u>Canning, preserving and processing of fish and crustaceans</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Crustacea and molluscs, n.e.c., prepared or preserved, mfg. Fish, canned, mfg. Fish, frozen, mfg. Fish, salted, dried or smoked, mfg. Fish balls or related products, mfg. Fish by-products, n.e.c., mfg. Fish gravy, mfg. Oyster sauce, mfg. Oysters, salted, dried or smoked, mfg. Prawns and shrimps, frozen, mfg. Shark's fin, cleaning and processing Shark's fin, salted or dried, mfg. Shrimp paste, mfg.
3115	-----		<u>Vegetable and imitation animal oils and fats</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing margarine, imitation lard and other prepared fats, soya bean oil, groundnut oil, coconut oil, maize oil (corn oil), other vegetable oils or oil seed cakes.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3115 (cont'd)	-----	<p>Establishments engaged in blending or mixing vegetable oils and assigns a special brand name for the oil thus blended or mixed are also included here.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing lard are included in Industry Group 3111.</p>
	311501 -		<p><u>Vegetable oil, peanut oil, peppermint oil and aniseed oil</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Coconut oil, mfg. Groundnut oil, mfg. Imitation lard, mfg. Maize oil (corn oil), mfg. Margarine, mfg. Oil seed cakes, mfg. Prepared fats, n.e.c., mfg. Soya bean oil, mfg. Vegetable oils, n.e.c., mfg.</p>
	3116	-----	<p><u>Grain mill products</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in producing wheat or rice flour, meals and groats of all cereals, flour cereal other than wheat and rice (e.g. corn starch, potato flour, maize flour and flour of leguminous vegetables), bran, polished rice or bean curd and allied products.</p>
	311601 -		<p><u>Bean curd</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bean curd and allied products, mfg.</p>
	311602 -		<p><u>Bran grinding</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bran, grinding</p>
	311603 -		<p><u>Flour mills</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Corn starch, mfg.</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		311603 - (cont'd)	Flour cereals, n.e.c., mfg. Flour of leguminous vegetables, mfg. Groats of all cereals, mfg. Maize flour, mfg. Meal of all cereals, mfg. Potato flour, mfg. Rice flour, mfg. Wheat flour, mfg.
		311604 -	<u>Rice mills</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rice polishing
		311605 -	<u>Sweet corn grinding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sweet corn grinding
3117	- - - - -		<u>Bakery products</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing bread, buns and bread-type rolls, biscuits, pastry and cakes, moon-cakes or cake fillings.
		311700 -	<u>Bread, biscuits and cakes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Biscuits, mfg. Bread, buns and bread-type rolls, mfg. Cake fillings, mfg. Cakes of western type, mfg. Cakes of Chinese type, n.e.c., mfg. Egg rolls, mfg. Moon-cakes, mfg. Pastry of western type, mfg.
3118	- - - - -		<u>Vermicelli, noodles and similar farinaceous products</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing instant noodles, macaroni, spaghetti and noodle products.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		311800 -	<u>Vermicelli, noodles and similar farinaceous products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ho-fan, mfg. Macaroni, mfg. Noodle products, except instant noodle, mfg. Noodles, instant, mfg. Spaghetti, mfg. Wrappings for dim sum, mfg.
	3121	-----	<u>Sugar factories and refineries</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, refined sugar or sugar syrup.
		312101 -	<u>Sugar processing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sugar, raw, processing
		312102 -	<u>Sugar refineries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sugar, refined, mfg. Sugar syrup, mfg.
	3122	-----	<u>Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing confectionery, chocolate or chocolate confectionery.
		312200 -	<u>Confectionery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chocolate, mfg. Chocolate confectionery, mfg. Confectionery not containing cocoa, mfg.
	3123	-----	<u>Prepared animal feeds</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in producing prepared animal feeds.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		312300 -	<u>Feeds for animals and fowls</u> <u>Coverage</u> Animal feeds, prepared, mfg.
3129	-----		<u>Food products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing food products such as roasted ground coffee, gourmet powder, baking powder, pepper or spices, ice, vinegar, soy and sauce, soya sauce, chilli-paste, mustard, shrimp-flavoured chips or potato chips, jelly powder or crystal, almonds, cashew, ground nuts or other nuts, frozen dim sum, sorted or packed tea, processed food in packets other than tins or other food products (e.g. salt, processed eggs, honey, glucose). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing dry ice are included in Industry Group 3511.
		312901 -	<u>Baking powder</u> <u>Coverage</u> Baking powder, mfg.
		312902 -	<u>Cassia sorting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cassia, sorting
		312903 -	<u>Egg processing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Eggs, processing
		312904 -	<u>Gourmet powder</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gourmet powder, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		312905 -	<u>Ice manufacture (excl. dry ice)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ice, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dry ice, mfg. (351101)
		312906 -	<u>Salt processing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Salt processing
		312907 -	<u>Sesame seeds</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sesame seeds, processing
		312908 -	<u>Tea sorting and packing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Tea leaves, roasting Tea, packing Tea, sorting
		312911 -	<u>Coffee grinding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coffee, roasted ground, grinding
		312912 -	<u>Chilli-paste (excl. mustard)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chilli-paste, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Mustard, mfg. (312999)

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		312913 -	<u>Soy and sauce (excl. oyster sauce and mustard)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Soy and sauce, mfg. Soya sauce, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Mustard, mfg. (312999) Oyster sauce, mfg. (311400)
		312999 -	<u>Food products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Almonds, roasted or prepared, mfg. Cashew, roasted or prepared, mfg. Chinese dumplings for the Dragon Boat Festival, mfg. Dim sum, frozen, mfg. Food products, n.e.c., processed, mfg. Glucose, mfg. Gluten, mfg. Groundnuts, roasted or prepared, mfg. Honey, mfg. Jelly powder and crystal, mfg. Mustard, mfg. Nuts, n.e.c., roasted or prepared, mfg. Pepper and spices, mfg. Potato chips, mfg. Shrimp-flavoured chips, mfg. Swallows' nests, processing Vinegar, mfg.
313	-----		BEVERAGE INDUSTRIES
		3131 - - - - -	<u>Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in distilling, rectifying or blending alcoholic beverages or ethyl alcohol. The manufacture of fermented alcoholic beverages is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in bottling of alcoholic liquors are included in Industry Sector 6.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		313100 -	<u>Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Alcoholic beverages, distilled, including Chinese type, mfg. Alcoholic beverages, fermented, mfg. Ethyl alcohol, mfg. Yeast for wine fermentation, mfg.
	3132	- - - - -	<u>Breweries and manufacture of malt liquors & malt</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing beer or brewing dregs and waste.
		313200 -	<u>Breweries and manufacture of malt liquors & malt</u> <u>Coverage</u> Beer, mfg. Brewing dregs and waste, mfg.
	3133	- - - - -	<u>Soft drinks and carbonated waters industries</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing concentrated extracts or powders for making aerated waters, beverage concentrate, mineral water, non-aerated soft drinks or distilled waters.
		313300 -	<u>Soft drinks and carbonated waters industries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aerated waters, mfg. Beverage concentrate, mfg. Distilled water, mfg. Mineral water, mfg. Powders and concentrated extracts for making aerated waters, mfg. Soft drinks, non-aerated, mfg.
314	- - - - -		TOBACCO MANUFACTURES
	3140	- - - - -	<u>Tobacco manufactures</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing cigars, cigarettes or manufactured tobacco. The stemming and redrying of tobacco leaves as part of the manufacturing process is also included.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		314000 -	<u>Tobacco manufactures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cigarettes, mfg. Cigars, mfg. Tobacco, prepared, mfg. Tobacco leaves, stemming and redrying
320-322	-----		WEARING APPAREL EXCEPT FOOTWEAR
	3201	-----	<u>Outer garments including infants' wear and garment, except knitwear from yarn and leather garments</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing outer garments which are cut and sewn from fabrics of all types (i.e. woven or knitted), irrespective of whether purchased or self-produced. Outer garments include ski-jackets, jackets, car-coats, overcoats, suits, snowmobile suits, trousers or shorts, slacks, shirts or T-shirts, blouses, dresses or skirts, and infants' wear. Custom-tailoring shop with workshop at the same location is treated as manufacturer and included in this group of industries. Quality inspection of outer garments is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing leather garments and knitwear are included in Industry Groups 3204, 3276 and 3277 respectively.
		320101 -	<u>Outer garments (excl. leather garment, raincoat, knitwear from yarn)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blouses, women's and girls', mfg. Car-coats, men's and boys', mfg. Car-coats, women's and girls', mfg. Dresses, women's and girls', mfg. Infants' wear (age under 6), mfg. Jackets, men's and boys', mfg. Jackets, women's and girls', mfg. Overcoats (full or 3/4 lengths), men's and boys', mfg. Overcoats (full or 3/4 lengths), women's and girls', mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	320101 - (cont'd)		Shirts, men's and boys', mfg. Shorts of corduroy, men's and boys', mfg. Shorts of corduroy, women's and girls', mfg. Shorts of denim, men's and boys', mfg. Shorts of denim, women's and girls', mfg. Shorts of textile materials, n.e.c., men's and boys', mfg. Shorts of textile materials, n.e.c., women's and girls', mfg. Ski-jackets, men's and boys', mfg. Ski-jackets, women's and girls', mfg. Skirts, women's and girls', mfg. Slacks of corduroy, women's and girls', mfg. Slacks of denim, women's and girls', mfg. Slacks of textile materials, n.e.c., women's and girls', mfg. Snowmobile suits, men's and boys', mfg. Snowmobile suits, women's and girls', mfg. Suits (2 or 3 pieces), men's and boys', mfg. Suits (2 or 3 pieces), women's and girls', mfg. T-shirts, men's and boys', mfg. T-shirts, women's and girls', mfg. Tracksuits, men's and boys', women's and girls', mfg. Trousers of corduroy, men's and boys', mfg. Trousers of denim, men's and boys', mfg. Trousers of textile materials, n.e.c., men's and boys', mfg. Work clothing for men and women, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Garment, leather, mfg. (320400) Knitwear from yarn, mfg. (327600, 327700) Raincoat, mfg. (320103)
	320102 -		<u>Tailoring (excl. custom tailoring without workshop)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Tailoring <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Custom tailoring without workshop (621404)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		320103 -	<u>Raincoats</u> <u>Coverage</u> Raincoats, men's and boys', mfg. Raincoats, women's and girls', mfg.
3202	-----		<u>Under garments and night garments</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing under garments and night garments which are cut and sewn from fabrics of all types (i.e. woven or knitted), irrespective of whether purchased or self-produced. Under garments and night garments here include pyjamas or nightwear, underwear, brassieres, corsets, girdles or braces.
		320200 -	<u>Under garments and night garments (CMT)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Braces, mfg. Brassieres, mfg. Corsets, mfg. Girdles, mfg. Nightwear, men's and boys', mfg. Nightwear, women's and girls', mfg. Pyjamas, men's and boys', mfg. Pyjamas, women's and girls', mfg. Underwear, men's and boys', mfg. Underwear, women's and girls', mfg.
3203	-----		<u>Fur clothing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing clothing of and articles of genuine or artificial furskin or furskin waste.
		320300 -	<u>Fur clothing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clothing and articles of artificial furskin, mfg. Clothing and articles of genuine furskin, mfg. Furskin waste, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3204	- - - - -	<u>Leather garments</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing clothing of genuine leather or leather substitutes (e.g. PVC, PU).
	320400	-	<u>Leather garments</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clothing of genuine leather, mfg. Clothing of leather substitutes, mfg.
	3209	- - - - -	<u>Garments and clothings, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing other garments and clothings not elsewhere classified, such as swimwear, or other outerwear.
	320900	-	<u>Garments and clothings, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cerements, mfg. Garments and clothings, n.e.c., mfg. Swimwear, men's and boys', women's and girls', mfg.
	3221	- - - - -	<u>Gloves</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing gloves of genuine leather or leather substitutes (e.g. PVC, PU) or gloves of textile materials. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic or rubber gloves are included in Industry Group 3569 and 3559 respectively.
	322100	-	<u>Gloves (excl. plastic gloves, rubber gloves)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gloves, wholly or mainly of genuine leather, mfg. Gloves of leather substitutes, mfg. Gloves of textile fabrics, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Gloves, plastic, mfg. (356999) Gloves, rubber, mfg. (355999)

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3225	-----	<p><u>Headgear</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing hats and headgear of leather or leather substitutes (e.g. PVC, PU), felt hats, top hats and other hats or headgear.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing straw headgear, plastic and fibreglass helmet, or metal helmet are included in Industry Groups 3317, 3569 and 3819 respectively.</p>
	322500	-	<p><u>Headgear (excl. straw headgear, plastic helmet, metal helmet, fibreglass helmet)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Felt hats (incl. top-hats), mfg.</p> <p>Hats, n.e.c., mfg.</p> <p>Hats of leather, mfg.</p> <p>Hats of leather substitutes, mfg.</p> <p>Headgears, n.e.c., mfg.</p> <p>Headgears of leather, mfg.</p> <p>Headgears of leather substitutes, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u></p> <p>Headgear, straw, mfg. (331702)</p> <p>Helmet, fibreglass, mfg. (356902)</p> <p>Helmet, metal, mfg. (381999)</p> <p>Helmet, plastic, mfg. (356999)</p> <p>Rain scarves, plastic, mfg. (322999)</p>
	3229	-----	<p><u>Wearing apparel, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wearing apparel such as neckties and bow ties, apparel belts of genuine leather or leather substitutes (e.g. PVC, PU), scarves and mufflers or other clothing accessories (e.g. leg warmer).</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal apparel belts or metal watchbands are included in Industry Groups 3819 and 3817 respectively.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		322901 -	<u>Belts, leather</u> <u>Coverage</u> Belts of genuine leather, apparel, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Belt, metal, mfg. (381999) Belt, plastic, mfg. (322902)
		322902 -	<u>Belts, plastic</u> <u>Coverage</u> Belts, n.e.c. (except metal), mfg. Belts of leather substitutes, apparel, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Belts, leather, mfg. (322901) Belts, metal, mfg. (381999)
		322903 -	<u>Neckwears</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bow ties, mfg. Mufflers, mfg. Neckties, mfg. Scarves, mfg.
		322999 -	<u>Wearing apparel, n.e.c</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bib, mfg. Clothing accessories, n.e.c., of materials other than textile, mfg. Clothing accessories, n.e.c., of textile materials, mfg. Handkerchief, mfg. Rain scarves, plastic, mfg. Shoulder pad, mfg. Wearing apparel, n.e.c., mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
323	-----		LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FOOTWEAR AND WEARING APPAREL
	3231	-----	<p><u>Tanneries and leather finishing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in tanning and finishing of leather, including reptile skins.</p>
		323100 -	<p><u>Tanneries and leather finishing</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Fur, bleaching and dyeing Fur, tanning and finishing Leather, bleaching and dyeing Leather, cutting Leather, n.e.c., dressed, tanning and finishing Leather, paint spraying on Leather, semi-processed, tanning and finishing Leather of bovine cattle, sole, dressed, tanning and finishing Leather of bovine cattle, split, dressed, tanning and finishing Leather of bovine cattle, upper, dressed, tanning and finishing Reptile skins, dressed, tanning and finishing</p>
	3232	-----	<p><u>Products of leather and leather substitutes, except footwear and wearing apparel</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing luggage and trunks, handbags, travelling bags, briefcases, bookcases or other products of leather or leather substitutes (e.g. cases of radios, cameras or calculators).</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing leather clothing, leather footwear, leather gloves and leather apparel belts are included in Industry Groups 3204, 3240, 3221 and 3229 respectively.</p>
		323201 -	<p><u>Products of leather and leather substitutes, except footwear and wearing apparel</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bookcases of leather, mfg. Bookcases of leather substitutes, mfg.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		323201 - (cont'd)	Briefcases of leather, mfg. Briefcases of leather substitutes, mfg. Cases of calculators, leather, mfg. Cases of calculators, leather substitutes, mfg. Cases of cameras, leather, mfg. Cases of cameras, leather substitutes, mfg. Cases of radios, leather, mfg. Cases of radios, leather substitutes, mfg. Leather substitutes, cutting Leather substitutes, impressing of pattern on Luggage of leather, mfg. Luggage of leather substitutes, mfg. Products of leather, n.e.c., mfg. Products of leather substitutes, n.e.c., mfg. Travelling bags of all materials, mfg. Trunks of leather, mfg. Trunks of leather substitutes, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Belts, leather, mfg. (322901) Footwear, leather, mfg. (324001) Footwear, plastic, mfg. (356999) Footwear, rubber, mfg. (355200) Footwear, wooden, mfg. (331400) Garment, leather, mfg. (320400) Gloves, leather, mfg. (322100) Handbag of leather, mfg. (323300) Shopping bags, plastic, mfg. (356400) Shopping bags, textile, mfg. (329199) Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203)
		323203 -	<u>Wrist watchbands, leather</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. (381700) Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. (329115) Wrist watchbands, plastic, mfg. (356999)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3233	-----	<u>Handbags</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing handbags, purses and wallets of leather or leather substitutes (e.g. PVC, PU), or of textile materials or other materials or beaded handbags and purses. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rattan handbags or straw handbags are included in Industry Groups 3316 and 3317 respectively.
	323300	-	<u>Handbags (excl. rattan handbag, straw handbag, plastic shopping bags)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Handbags, beaded, mfg. Handbags of leather, mfg. Handbags of leather substitutes, mfg. Handbags, n.e.c., mfg. Handbags of textile fabrics, mfg. Purses, beaded, mfg. Purses of leather, mfg. Purses of leather substitutes, mfg. Purses, n.e.c., mfg. Purses of textile fabrics, mfg. Wallets of leather, mfg. Wallets of leather substitutes, mfg. Wallets, n.e.c., mfg. Wallets of textile fabrics, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Handbag, rattan, mfg. (331602) Handbag, straw, mfg. (331702) Shopping bags, plastic, mfg. (356400)

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
324	-----		FOOTWEAR, EXCEPT RUBBER, PLASTIC AND WOODEN FOOTWEAR
	3240	-----	<p><u>Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing footwear of genuine leather or leather substitutes (including those with rubber soles), textile footwear or footwear of other materials, (e.g. shoes for babies), sandals, gaiters, loggings, or parts for footwear and sandals.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber footwear or parts, plastic footwear or parts, wooden footwear or parts and parts for footwear of cork are included in Industry Groups 3552, 3569, 3314 and 3319 respectively.</p>
		324001 -	<p><u>Shoes and parts for shoes (excl. rubber footwear, plastic footwear, wooden footwear)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Gaiters, mfg. Loggings, mfg. PVC vamp, mfg. Sandals (except those of rubber or moulded plastic), mfg. Shoes, parts for (except heels and soles of wood, cork, rubber and plastic), mfg. Shoes of genuine leather, children's, mfg. Shoes of genuine leather, men's, mfg. Shoes of genuine leather, women's, mfg. Shoes of leather substitutes, children's, mfg. Shoes of leather substitutes, men's, mfg. Shoes of leather substitutes, women's, mfg. Shoes, n.e.c., children's, mfg. Shoes, n.e.c., men's, mfg. Shoes, n.e.c., women's, mfg. Spats, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Footwear, plastic, mfg. (356999) Footwear, rubber, mfg. (355200)</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		324002 -	<u>Slippers (excl. rubber footwear, plastic footwear, wooden footwear)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Slippers of genuine leather, men's and women's and children's, mfg. Slippers of leather substitutes, men's and women's and children's, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Slippers, plastic, mfg. (356999) Slippers, rubber, mfg. (355200) Slippers, wooden, mfg. (331400)
325-329	-----		TEXTILES
		3251 -	<u>Texturizing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in texturizing yarn.
		325100 -	<u>Texturizing</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Texturizing
		3252 -	<u>Spinning, cotton</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in spinning of cotton yarn.
		325200 -	<u>Spinning, cotton</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Cotton-yarn spinning
		3253 -	<u>Spinning, wool</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in spinning of woollen yarn or worsted yarn.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		325300 -	<u>Spinning, wool</u> <u>Coverage</u> Woollen yarn spinning Worsted yarn spinning
	3254 - - - - -		<u>Spinning, synthetic fibre</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in spinning synthetic fibre for making wigs (e.g. Dynel, kanekalon) or yarn of synthetic fibre (continuous or staple).
		325400 -	<u>Spinning, synthetic fibre</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dynel for making wigs, spinning Kanekalon for making wigs, spinning Synthetic fibre for making wigs, spinning Yarn of continuous synthetic fibres, spinning Yarn of polyester, spinning Yarn of staple synthetic fibres, spinning Yarn of synthetic textile fibres, spinning
	3259 - - - - -		<u>Spinning, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in spinning silk yarn or yarn of other textile fibres.
		325901 -	<u>Yarn doubling</u> <u>Coverage</u> Yarn doubling Yarn twisting Yarn warping
		325902 -	<u>Yarn winding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Yarn reeling Yarn winding

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		325903 -	<u>Spinning, silk</u> <u>Coverage</u> Silk yarn, spinning
		325999 -	<u>Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.c., spinning
3261	- - - - -		<u>Weaving cotton</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving grey fabrics of cotton, denim of cotton, corduroy of cotton, pile or chenille fabrics, cotton towelling or other woven fabrics of cotton, bleached, dyed, printed or mercerized.
		326100 -	<u>Weaving, cotton</u> <u>Coverage</u> Corduroy of cotton, weaving Cotton towelling Denim of cotton, weaving Fabrics of cotton, bleached, dyed, printed or mercerized, n.e.c., weaving Fabrics of cotton, grey, weaving Pile and chenille fabrics (beside corduroy, cotton), weaving <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Handkerchief, mfg. (322999)
3262	- - - - -		<u>Weaving, wool</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving woollen fabrics or worsted fabrics.
		326200 -	<u>Weaving, wool</u> <u>Coverage</u> Woollen fabrics, weaving Worsted fabrics, weaving

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3263	-----	<p><u>Weaving, silk</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving silk fabrics.</p>
		326300 -	<p><u>Weaving, silk</u> <u>Coverage</u> Silk fabrics, weaving</p>
	3264	-----	<p><u>Weaving, synthetic fibre</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous or staples), pile or chenille fabrics of synthetic fibres.</p>
		326401 -	<p><u>Canvas weaving</u> <u>Coverage</u> Canvas weaving</p>
		326402 -	<p><u>Synthetic fibres weaving</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres, weaving Fabrics of polyester, weaving Fabrics of staple synthetic fibres, weaving Fabrics of synthetic fibres, pile and chenille, weaving</p>
	3265	-----	<p><u>Weaving, labels</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving badges or labels. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in embroidering badges or labels are included in Industry Group 3295.</p>
		326500 -	<p><u>Weaving, labels (excl. laces, ribbon/tape, ropes, twines and cordages)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Badges, not embroidered, weaving Labels, weaving</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		326500 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Laces, mfg. (326902) Ribbon cutting (329113) Ropes, twines and cordages, mfg. (3293) Tape cutting (329113)
	3269	-----	<u>Weaving, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in weaving lace or other narrow fabrics for general use. Quality inspection of woven fabrics is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing shoe laces are included in Industry Group 3293.
		326901 -	<u>Braids</u> <u>Coverage</u> Braids, weaving
		326902 -	<u>Laces (excl. shoe laces)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Laces, weaving <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Shoe laces, mfg. (329304)
		326999 -	<u>Weaving of narrow fabrics, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Narrow fabrics, n.e.c., weaving Webbing, weaving
	3271	-----	<u>Knitting of fabrics, cotton</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in knitting stockinette of cotton or other fabrics of cotton.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		327100 -	<p><u>Knitting of fabrics, cotton</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Fabrics of cotton, n.e.c., knitting Stockinette of cotton, knitting</p>
	3272	-----	<p><u>Knitting of fabrics, wool</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in knitting woollen fabrics.</p>
		327200 -	<p><u>Knitting of fabrics, wool</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Fabrics of wool, knitting</p>
	3273	-----	<p><u>Knitting of fabrics, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in knitting fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous or staple), silk fabrics, narrow fabrics, laces, cords or labels.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in weaving labels or embroidering labels are included in Industry Groups 3265 and 3295 respectively.</p>
		327300 -	<p><u>Knitting of fabrics, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Cords, knitting Elastic cords, knitting Fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres, knitting Fabrics of nylon, knitting Fabrics of silk, knitting Fabrics of staple synthetic fibres, knitting Knitting of fabrics, n.e.c. Labels, knitting Laces, knitting Mixed fibre flannelette (other synthetic fibres), knitting Narrow fabrics, knitting</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3275	-----	<p><u>Hosiery</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing socks, stockings, panty hose or tights.</p>
	327500	-	<p><u>Hosiery (all materials)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Panty hose and tights, mfg. Socks, men's and boys', mfg. Socks, women's and girls', mfg. Stockings, men's and boys', mfg. Stockings, women's and girls', mfg.</p>
	3276	-----	<p><u>Knit outerwear</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in knitting suits, shirts or T-shirts, blouses, dresses, skirts, sweaters, pullovers, or cardigans, infants' wear, knitted pieces or other outer garments</p>
	327600	-	<p><u>Knit outerwear (excl. garment not knitted, raincoat, leather garment)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Blouses, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Cardigans, knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Cardigans, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Dresses, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Infants' wear (age under 6), knitted, mfg. Knitted pieces, mfg. Knitting of pieces for knit outerwear Linking of pieces for knit outerwear Outer garments, n.e.c., knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Outer garments, n.e.c., knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Pullovers, knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Pullovers, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Shirts and T-shirts, knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Skirts, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Suits (2 or 3 pieces), knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Sweaters, knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Sweaters, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. T-shirts, knitted, women's and girls', mfg.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		327600 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Garment not knitted, mfg. (320101) Leather garment, mfg. (320400) Raincoats, mfg. (320141)
	3277	- - - - -	<u>Knit underwear</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in knitting underwear.
		327700 -	<u>Knit underwear</u> <u>Coverage</u> Underwear, knitted, men's and boys', mfg. Underwear, knitted, women's and girls', mfg. Knitting of pieces for knit underwear Linking of pieces for knit underwear
	3282	- - - - -	<u>Textile stencilling and printing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in stencilling or printing of cotton fabrics, labels, fabrics of synthetic fibres, knitted fabrics or other made-up textile goods.
		328201 -	<u>Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (excl. bleaching and dyeing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fabrics of cotton, printing Fabrics of synthetic fibres, printing Knitted fabrics, printing Silk fabrics, printing Woven fabrics, printing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bleaching and dyeing of knitted fabrics (328600) Bleaching and dyeing of woven fabrics (328500) Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		328202 -	<u>Textile stencilling and printing of garments (excl. bleaching and dyeing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Garments and accessories, printing Made-up textile goods, n.e.c., printing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bleaching and dyeing of garments (328700) Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112)
	3284	- - - - -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of yarn</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in bleaching or dyeing of yarn.
		328400 -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of yarn (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cotton yarn, bleaching and dyeing Yarn of synthetic fibre, bleaching and dyeing Yarn, n.e.c., bleaching and dyeing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112) Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (328201) Textile stencilling and printing of garments (328202)
	3285	- - - - -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of woven fabrics</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in bleaching or dyeing of woven fabrics.
		328500 -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of woven fabrics (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Woven fabrics of cotton, bleaching and dyeing Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres, bleaching and dyeing Woven fabrics, n.e.c., bleaching and dyeing Woven woollen fabrics, bleaching and dyeing

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		328500 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112) Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (328201) Textile stencilling and printing of garments (328202)
	3286	- - - - -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of knitted fabrics</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in bleaching or dyeing of knitted fabrics.
		328600 -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of knitted fabrics (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Knitted fabrics of cotton, bleaching and dyeing Knitted fabrics of synthetic fibres, bleaching and dyeing Knitted fabrics, n.e.c., bleaching and dyeing Knitted woollen fabrics, bleaching and dyeing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112) Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (328201) Textile stencilling and printing of garments (328202)
	3287	- - - - -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of garments</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in bleaching or dyeing of garments.
		328700 -	<u>Bleaching and dyeing of garments (excl. textile stencilling and printing, manufacturing of silkscreen for printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Garments, bleaching and dyeing Made-up textile goods, n.e.c., bleaching and dyeing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. (329112) Textile stencilling and printing of fabrics (328201) Textile stencilling and printing of garments (328202)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3289	- - - - -	<u>Textile finishing, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in shrinking, calendering napping, yarn sizing, yarn de-sizing or other textile finishing.
		328901 -	<u>Finishing and packing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Calendering Ironing Outerwear, knitted pieces for, calendering and ironing Packing of textile made-up goods Shrinking of fabrics Textile finishing, n.e.c. Trimming of fabrics Underwear, knitted pieces for, calendering and ironing
		328902 -	<u>Garment washing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Jeans and clothes, n.e.c., pre-washing
		328903 -	<u>Napping</u> <u>Coverage</u> Corduroy of cotton, finishing Napping
		328904 -	<u>Yarn sizing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Yarn de-sizing Yarn sizing
	3291	- - - - -	<u>Made-up textile goods except wearing apparel</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing blankets, quilts, bed articles, napkins, table cloth, textile shopping bags, curtains, gunny bags, mesh bags, sacks and bags, sails, tents, shelters, and other made-up articles of textiles, canvas, PVC and nylon fabrics.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		329101 -	<u>Canvas products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Made-up articles of canvas, n.e.c., mfg. Tents, mfg.
		329102 -	<u>Mosquito net</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mosquito net, mfg.
		329103 -	<u>Bed articles (except quilts)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bed sheets, mfg. Bedsread, mfg. Blankets, mfg. Pillow case, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Quilts, cotton, mfg. (329104) Quilts, nylon, mfg. (329105)
		329104 -	<u>Quilts, cotton</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quilts, cotton, mfg.
		329105 -	<u>Quilts, nylon</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quilts, nylon, mfg. Quilts, with down wadding, mfg.
		329106 -	<u>Sails and flags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Flags, mfg. Sails, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		329107 -	<u>Seaming and pleating</u> <u>Coverage</u> Button holes, making of Pleating, trimming and tucking Seaming and stitching
		329108 -	<u>Wiping cloth cutting and sewing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wiping cloth, cutting and sewing
		329111 -	<u>Curtain or drapery cutting and sewing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Curtain or drapery, cutting and sewing
		329112 -	<u>Silkscreen for printing (excl. textile stencilling and printing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Silkscreen, for printing, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Textile stencilling and printing (328201 and 328202)
		329113 -	<u>Ribbon/tape cutting (excl. label and narrow fabrics)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ribbon cutting Tape cutting <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Labels, weaving (326500) Narrow fabrics, n.e.c., weaving (326999)
		329114 -	<u>Gunny bags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gunny bags, mfg. Mesh bags, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		329115 -	<u>Wrist watchbands, textile</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203) Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. (381700) Wrist watchbands, plastic, mfg. (356999)
		329199 -	<u>Made-up textile goods, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Eyeshade, nylon, mfg. Gas mantles, mfg. Made-up articles in nylon, mfg. Made-up articles in PVC, mfg. Made-up articles of textile, n.e.c., mfg. Napkins, mfg. Sacks and bags, textile material, mfg. Seat cover, textile material, mfg. Shopping bag, textile, mfg. Sleeping bag, mfg. Table cloth, mfg. Tents of textile material (excl. canvas), mfg. Towels, mfg.
3292	- - - - -		<u>Carpets and rugs</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing carpets and rugs of wool, fine hair or other materials.
		329201 -	<u>Carpets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carpets, wholly or mainly of wool or fine hair, mfg. Rugs, wholly or mainly of wool or fine hair, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		329299 -	<u>Carpets and rugs, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carpets, n.e.c., mfg. Rugs, n.e.c., mfg.
3293	-----		<u>Cordage, rope and twine industries</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing twine, cordage, ropes, strings, cables, fishing lines, nets, netting and other articles of cordage (e.g. fishing nets, shoe lace).
		329301 -	<u>Fishing nets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fishing nets, mfg.
		329303 -	<u>Rope</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cable, mfg. Cordage, mfg. Rope, mfg.
		329304 -	<u>Shoe laces</u> <u>Coverage</u> Shoe laces, mfg.
		329305 -	<u>Twine</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fishing lines, mfg. Nylon twine for packing, mfg. String, mfg. Twine, mfg.
3294	-----		<u>Threads</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing cotton thread, nylon thread, polyester thread or other thread (e.g. rayon thread).

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		329401 -	<u>Thread, cotton</u> <u>Coverage</u> Thread, cotton, mfg.
		329402 -	<u>Thread, n.e.c. (excl. fishing line)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Thread, n.e.c., mfg. Thread, nylon, mfg. Thread, polyester, mfg. Thread winding <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fishing lines, mfg. (329305)
3295	-----		<u>Embroidery</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in providing embroidery services by hand or machine.
		329500 -	<u>Embroidery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Beads, sewing, onto clothing Embroidery, by hand or machine
3299	-----		<u>Textile, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing textile articles such as floor covering (other than carpets) on base of paper or paper-board, impregnated or coated fabrics, wadding or articles of wadding, textile wastes, bonded fabrics, or other manufactured textile goods. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing carpets or rugs are included in Industry Group 3292.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		329901 -	<u>Cotton teasing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cotton teasing
		329902 -	<u>Textile wastes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cotton wastes, processing Textile wastes, processing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Textile wastes, packing of, for import & export (632202) Textile wastes, packing of, for wholesale (612202)
		329903 -	<u>Laminated cloth</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bonded fabrics, whether or not impregnated, mfg. Fabrics laminating Textile fabrics, coating, n.e.c. Textile fabrics, coating with plastic materials Textile fabrics, impregnating, n.e.c. Textile fabrics, impregnating with plastic materials
		329999 -	<u>Textiles products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Floor covering (other than carpets) on base of paper or paper-board, mfg. Lining, for leather gloves, mfg. Textile products, n.e.c., mfg. Wadding and articles of wadding, mfg.
331	-----		WOOD AND CORK PRODUCTS EXCEPT FURNITURE
		3311 -	<u>Sawmills, planing and other wood mills</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing coniferous or broad leaved sawnwood, veneer sheets, plywood, particle board, wooden waste or other builders' wood works (e.g. doors, sashes).

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		331100 -	<u>Sawmills</u> <u>Coverage</u> Doors, builders', mfg. Particle board, mfg. Plywood, mfg. Sashes, builders', mfg. Sawnwood, broad leaved, mfg. Sawnwood, coniferous, mfg. Veneer sheets, mfg. Wood works, builders', n.e.c., mfg. Wooden trunks, dismantling Wooden waste, processing
	3312	- - - - -	<u>Trunks and cases</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing of wooden trunks or cases.
		331200 -	<u>Trunks and cases (excl. wooden chest)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Trunks and cases, wooden, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Chest, camphor woods, mfg. (332102)
	3313	- - - - -	<u>Wooden containers and barrels</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden containers or barrels.
		331300 -	<u>Wooden containers and barrels (excl. wooden chest)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Containers and barrels, wooden, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Chest, camphor woods, mfg. (332102)

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3314	-----	<p><u>Wooden articles</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden domestic utensils or household articles, wooden jewellery boxes or other wooden articles (e.g. wooden heels, soles, coffins, painting frames, flask bases).</p>
	331400	-	<p><u>Wooden articles</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Ancestral tablets, wooden, mfg. Bird case, wooden, mfg. Blackboard, wooden, mfg. Blade, for ceiling fan, wooden, mfg. Coffin, mfg. Domestic utensils and household articles, wooden, mfg. Fans, of sandalwood, mfg. Flask bases, wooden, mfg. Footwear, wooden, mfg. Heels, wooden, mfg. Jewellery boxes, wooden, mfg. Mould, for making cake, wooden, mfg. Mould, for making shoe, wooden, mfg. Painting frame, wooden, mfg. Soles, wooden, mfg. Stand, for bed, wooden, mfg. Stand, for sewing machine, wooden, mfg. Toothpicks, mfg. Ventilating fins, for air-conditioners, wooden, mfg. Wooden articles, n.e.c., mfg. Wooden handicraft, mfg. Wooden parts of electrical appliances, mfg.</p>
	3315	-----	<p><u>Wooden toys</u></p> <p>This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden toys.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		331500 -	<u>Wooden toys (excl. plastic toys, metal toys, electronic toys, other toys, rubber toys)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Toys, wooden, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Toys, electronic, mfg. (385200) Toys, metal, mfg. (380100) Toys, n.e.c., mfg. (390100) Toys, plastic, mfg. (356200) Toys, rubber, mfg. (355300)
	3316	-----	<u>Rattan articles</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rattan handbags, rattan wares or other rattan articles, processed rattan canes, rattan core or rattan peel. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rattan furniture and fixtures are included in Industry Group 3322.
		331601 -	<u>Rattan mats (excl. grass mats)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mats, rattan, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Mats, grass, mfg. (331702)
		331602 -	<u>Rattan wares (excl. rattan furniture)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Articles, rattan, n.e.c., mfg. Canes, rattan, processed, mfg. Core, rattan, mfg. Handbags, rattan, mfg. Peel, rattan, mfg. Rattan bleaching Rattan processing

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		331602 - (cont'd)	Wares, rattan, n.e.c., mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture, rattan, mfg. (332200)
3317	-----		<u>Cane containers and small cane wares</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing cane containers, small cane wares, straw handbags or straw wares (e.g. straw headgears, straw baskets).
		331701 -	<u>Bamboo receptacles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Containers and small wares, cane, mfg.
		331702 -	<u>Straw wares</u> <u>Coverage</u> Baskets, straw, mfg. Handbags, straw, mfg. Headgears, straw, mfg. Mats, grass, mfg. Wares, straw, mfg.
3319	-----		<u>Wood and cork products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wood and cork products such as articles of cork, sandalwood, aloewood powder or slices.
		331901 -	<u>Cork</u> <u>Coverage</u> Articles of cork, mfg. Crown cork, mfg.
		331999 -	<u>Wood and cork products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cork products, n.e.c., mfg. Sandalwood, aloewood powder and slices, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
332	-----		FURNITURE AND FIXTURES, EXCEPT PRIMARILY OF METAL (EXCL. MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS 380 AND 381)
	3321	-----	<p><u>Wooden furniture and fixtures</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden furniture and fixtures (including camphor woods chests).</p>
		332101 -	<p><u>Wooden furniture (excl. rattan furniture, metal furniture, plastic furniture)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Canvas folding bed, of wooden frame, mfg. Furniture, wooden, engraving Furniture, wooden, mfg. Furniture, wooden, polishing Furniture, wooden, repairing Furniture, wooden, varnishing Wooden frame, of nylon chair, mfg. Wooden frame, of sofa, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture, plastic, mfg. (356999) Furniture, primarily of metal, mfg. (381201) Furniture, rattan, mfg. (332200)</p>
		332102 -	<p><u>Wooden fixtures</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Chest, camphor woods, mfg. Fixtures, wooden, mfg. Kitchen cupboard, wooden, mfg. Screen, wooden, mfg. Wardrobe, wooden, mfg.</p>
	3322	-----	<p><u>Rattan furniture</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rattan furniture.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		332200 -	<u>Rattan furniture (excl. metal furniture, plastic furniture)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Furniture, rattan, mfg. Furniture, rattan, repairing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture, plastic, mfg. (356999) Furniture, primarily of metal, mfg. (381201)
3329	- - - - -		<u>Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing mattresses, sofas, sitting cushions or other furniture and fixtures (e.g. blinds, window and door screens and shades).
		332901 -	<u>Blinds</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blinds, mfg.
		332902 -	<u>Chair seat, including cushion</u> <u>Coverage</u> Seat repairing, inside motor vehicle Sitting cushions, mfg. Sofa, mfg.
		332903 -	<u>Mattress</u> <u>Coverage</u> Foam rubber mattresses, mfg. Spring mattresses, mfg.
		332999 -	<u>Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c</u> <u>Coverage</u> Door screens and shades, mfg. Fixtures, n.e.c., mfg. Fixtures, n.e.c., repairing Furniture, n.e.c., mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		332999 - (cont'd)	Furniture, n.e.c., repairing Furniture upholstering Window screens and shades, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Upholstering, other than furniture upholstering (591100)
341	- - - - -		PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS
	3411	- - - - -	<u>Pulp, paper and paperboard</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing corrugated paperboard, other paperboard, or other paper products (e.g. wallpaper, newsprint).
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing toilet tissue paper and napkins, carbon paper, stencil paper or sensitized photographic paper are included in Industry Group 3419.
		341102 -	<u>Paper (excl. toilet tissue paper and napkins, abrasive paper, carbon paper, stencil paper, sensitized photographic paper)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Paper, n.e.c., mfg. Paperboard, corrugated, mfg. Paperboard, n.e.c., mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Abrasive paper, mfg. (341999) Carbon paper, mfg. (341907) Paper napkins, mfg. (341908) Sensitized photographic paper, mfg. (341907) Stencil paper, mfg. (341907) Toilet tissue paper, mfg. (341908)
		341103 -	<u>Paper pulp</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Paper pulp, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3412	- - - - -	<u>Containers and boxes of paper and paperboard</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing packing containers, boxes of corrugated paperboard or other packing containers and boxes of paper and paperboard.
		341201 -	<u>Paper boxes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boxes of corrugated paperboard, mfg. Packing containers of corrugated paperboard, mfg. Packing containers of paper of all kinds, mfg. Paper boxes of all kinds, mfg.
		341211 -	<u>Paper bags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper bags, mfg.
	3419	- - - - -	<u>Articles of pulp, paper and paperboard, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing articles of pulp, paper and paperboard, such as toilet tissue paper, facial cleansing tissue paper and paper napkins, paper diapers, sanitary napkins, carbon paper, stencil paper, sensitized photographic paper, or other articles of paper and paperboard (e.g. paper toys, joss paper, stickers). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in packing and baling of paper waste for wholesale and for import & export are included in Industry Groups 6122 and 6322 respectively.
		341902 -	<u>Joss paper</u> <u>Coverage</u> Joss paper, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		341903 -	<u>Paper cones</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper cones, mfg. Spool maintenance
		341904 -	<u>Paper laminating</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper laminating
		341905 -	<u>Paper lantern</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper lantern, mfg.
		341906 -	<u>Paper waxing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper waxing
		341907 -	<u>Stationery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Adhesive label for packing, mfg. Carbon paper, mfg. Envelope, mfg. Letter paper, mfg. Musical card, electronic, mfg. Paper rolls, in calculator, mfg. Paper rolls, in cash register, mfg. Sensitized photographic paper, mfg. Stationery, mfg. Stencil paper, mfg. Sticker, adhesive, mfg. Writing pad, mfg.
		341908 -	<u>Toilet tissue paper and napkins</u> <u>Coverage</u> Facial cleansing tissue paper, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		341908 - (cont'd)	Paper diapers for infants, mfg. Paper napkins, mfg. Sanitary napkins, mfg. Toilet tissue paper in rolls and packets, mfg.
		341911 -	<u>Paper cutting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paper cutting Paper mould, for shirt, cutting
		341999 -	<u>Articles of pulp, paper and paperboard, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Abrasive paper, mfg. Articles of paper, n.e.c., mfg. Articles of paperboard, n.e.c., mfg. Articles of pulp, n.e.c., mfg. Cups, paper, mfg. Decorative articles, paper, mfg. Dishes, paper, mfg. Paper handicraft, mfg. Paper toys, mfg. Paper waste, baling
342	-----		PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES
		3421	<u>Newspaper printing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in printing or publishing newspaper. Advertising on newspaper is also included.
		342100 -	<u>Newspaper printing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Newspaper advertising Newspaper printing

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3422	-----	<u>Job printing</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in printing books and magazines, paper stationery, exercise books, diaries, albums, other printed matters (e.g. name cards, documents, lunch boxes) or printed metal plates, on specific order.

Exclusion/reference : Printing establishments with all constituent printing processes subcontracted out are included in Industry Group 8339. Printing of magazines, paper stationery, exercise books, diaries, albums and other printed matters for sale (i.e. not on client's specific order) is included in Industry Group 3429.

342200 - Job printing (excl. plastic printing and stencilling, textile printing and stencilling)

Coverage

Albums, printing, on specific order
Books, printing, on specific order
Calendars, printing, on specific order
Cards, printing, on specific order
Diaries, printing, on specific order
Documents, printing, on specific order
Exercise books, printing, on specific order
Greeting cards, printing, on specific order
Lunch box, printing, on specific order
Magazines, printing, on specific order
Maps, printing, on specific order
Metal plates, printing, on specific order
Name cards, printing, on specific order
Paper stationery, printing, on specific order
Printed matters, n.e.c., mfg., on specific order
Printed matters, plastic coating of, on specific order
Printing on glass, on specific order
Printing on solid articles, n.e.c., on specific order
Silkscreen printing on bakelite, on specific order
Silkscreen printing on leather substitutes, on specific order

Exclusion/reference

Plastic stencilling and printing (356901)
Textile stencilling and printing (328200)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3429	- - - - -	<u>Printing, publishing and allied industries, n.e.c</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in printing or publishing magazines, paper stationery, exercise books, diaries, albums, other printed matters (e.g. maps, greeting cards, calendars) or producing printing film, plates, blocks or cylinders. Advertising on books and magazines is also included.
		342901 -	<u>Book binding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Book binding
		342902 -	<u>Ornamentation of cards</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ornamentation of cards
		342903 -	<u>Photo-engraving (except design)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Colour separation Line film, mfg. Photo-engraving <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Photo-engraving design (833904)
		342904 -	<u>Typesetting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Photo-typesetting Typesetting Word planting
		342905 -	<u>Label embossing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hot blocking Label embossing

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	342999	-	<u>Printing, publishing and allied industries, n.e.c.</u>

Coverage

Advertising on books and magazines
Albums, printing, for sale
Books, printing and publishing, for sale
Calendars, printing, for sale
Diaries, printing, for sale
Exercise books, printing, for sale
Greeting cards, printing, for sale
Magazines, printing and publishing, for sale
Maps, printing, for sale
Paper stationery, printing, for sale
Printed matters, n.e.c., printing, for sale
Printer's blocks, mfg.
Printer's cylinders, mfg.
Printer's film, mfg.
Printer's plates, mfg.
Printing, publishing and allied industries, n.e.c.

351-352 - - - - - CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

3511 - - - - - Basic industrial chemicals except fertilizers
This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing acetylene, oxygen, hydrogen, other atmospheric gases (e.g. nitrogen), chlorine, hydrochloric acid, sodium silicate, sulphuric acid, nitric acid, caustic soda (sodium hydroxide), soda ash, dry ice, hydrogen peroxide, nitrous oxide, dyestuffs, pigments, etching chemicals, camphor, plasticizers (D.O.P.), electroplating chemicals, dyeing auxiliary compounds or other basic industrial chemicals.

Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing fertilizers and pesticides are included in Industry Group 3512.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		351101 -	<u>Chemicals</u> <u>Coverage</u> Acetylene, mfg. Atmospheric gases, n.e.c., mfg. Basic industrial chemicals, n.e.c., mfg. Camphor, mfg. Caustic soda (sodium hydroxide), mfg. Chlorine, mfg. Dry ice, mfg. Electroplating chemicals, mfg. Etching chemicals, mfg. Hydrochloric acid, mfg. Hydrogen, mfg. Hydrogen peroxide, mfg. Nitric acid, mfg. Nitrous oxide, mfg. Oxygen, mfg. Plasticizers (D.O.P. etc.), mfg. Soda ash, mfg. Sodium silicate, mfg. Sulphuric acid, mfg.
		351102 -	<u>Dyes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dyeing auxiliary compounds, mfg. Dyestuffs, mfg.
		351103 -	<u>Mixing of pigments</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pigments mixing
3512	- - - - -		<u>Fertilizers and pesticides</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing fertilizers, insecticides, fungicides or disinfectants.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		351201 -	<u>Fertilizers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Disinfectants, mfg. Fertilizers, mfg. Fungicides, mfg. Insecticides, mfg.
3513	-----		<u>Synthetic resins, plastic materials and synthetic fibres except glass</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing synthetic resins, alkyd resins, aminoplastics, phenolic and cresylic plastics, polyethylene, polypropylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or P.V.C. moulding compound. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing glass or glass products are included in Industry Group 3620.
		351301 -	<u>Plastic raw materials</u> <u>Coverage</u> Alkyd resins, mfg. Aminoplastics, mfg. P.V.C. moulding compound, mfg. Phenolic and cresylic plastics, mfg. Plastic materials, regeneration Polyethylene, mfg. Polypropylene, mfg. Polystyrene, mfg. Polyvinyl chloride, mfg. Synthetic resins, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic wastes, packing and baling of, for import & export (632202) Plastic wastes, packing and baling of, for wholesale (612202)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3521	- - - - -	<u>Paints, varnishes and lacquers</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing enamel paint, emulsion paint, lacquers, varnishes, mastics, prepared drier, composite varnish solvent and thinner, or enamel frits.
		352101 -	<u>Paints and lacquers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Emulsion paint, mfg. Enamel frits, mfg. Enamel paint, mfg. Lacquers, mfg. Paints, artists', mfg. Paints, n.e.c., mfg. Prepared drier, composite varnish solvent and thinner, mfg. Varnishes, mfg.
		352102 -	<u>Putty</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mastics, mfg.
	3522	- - - - -	<u>Drugs and medicines</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing drugs and medicines (including Chinese type).
		352200 -	<u>Medicines</u> <u>Coverage</u> Drugs and medicines, mfg. Ginseng tea, mfg. Herbs and medicine, cutting Herbs and medicine, grinding Herbs and medicine, making of Herbs and medicine, roasting Medical herbs, processing

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3523	-----	<u>Soap and cleaning preparations, perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing soap, washing and cleansing powder, detergents in liquid form, perfumery containing spirits, face and skin creams and lotions, hair creams and waxes, dentifrices (including tooth-paste and toothpowder) or other cosmetics and toilet preparations (e.g. lipsticks, talcum powder, shampoos).
		352301 -	<u>Cosmetics</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.c., mfg. Face & skin creams and lotions, mfg. Hair creams and waxes, mfg. Lipsticks, mfg. Shampoos, mfg. Talcum powder, mfg.
		352302 -	<u>Detergent</u> <u>Coverage</u> Detergents in liquid form, mfg. Washing and cleansing powder, mfg.
		352303 -	<u>Perfumes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Deodorants, mfg. Perfumes, mfg.
		352304 -	<u>Soaps</u> <u>Coverage</u> Soaps, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		352305 -	<u>Toothpaste</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dentifrices, mfg. Toothpaste, mfg. Toothpowder, mfg.
	3524	-----	<u>Candles</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing candles.
		352400 -	<u>Candles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Candles, mfg.
	3529	-----	<u>Chemical products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing chemical products, such as printer's ink, photographic plates and film (unexposed), camphor products, naphthaline balls, essential oils and synthetic flavouring materials, explosives, joss sticks, prepared glues or other chemical products (e.g. matches, carbon black, mosquito sticks, wax, fabric softener).
		352901 -	<u>Camphor cubes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Camphor products, mfg. Naphthaline balls, mfg.
		352902 -	<u>Joss sticks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Joss sticks, mfg.
		352903 -	<u>Mosquito sticks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mosquito sticks, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		352904 -	<u>Polishes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Polishes, mfg. Wax, for polishing metal articles, mfg. Wax, mfg.
		352905 -	<u>Printing ink</u> <u>Coverage</u> Printer's ink (including printer's colour), mfg.
		352906 -	<u>Glue</u> <u>Coverage</u> Glue, mfg. White glue, mfg.
		352907 -	<u>Explosives</u> <u>Coverage</u> Explosives, mfg. Firework, mfg.
		352999 -	<u>Chemical products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carbon black, mfg. Chemical products, n.e.c., mfg. Essential oils, mfg. Fabric softener, mfg. Matches, mfg. Photographic plates and film, unexposed, mfg. Synthetic flavouring materials, mfg.
353-354	-----		PRODUCTS OF PETROLEUM AND COAL
		3530	<u>Petroleum refineries</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, fuel oils, lubricants and other products from crude petroleum and its fractionation products.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		353000 -	<u>Petroleum refineries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Petroleum refining
	3540	- - - - -	<u>Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing asphalt and miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal.
		354001 -	<u>Asphalt</u> <u>Coverage</u> Asphalt, mfg.
		354099 -	<u>Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coal briquettes, mfg. Coal products, n.e.c., mfg. Petroleum products, n.e.c., mfg. Tar, derived from coal, melting
355	- - - - -		RUBBER PRODUCTS
	3551	- - - - -	<u>Tyre retreading and manufacture of rubber tube</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber inner tubes for tyres, tyres for the road vehicles or retreaded tyres. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in tyre repairing are included in Industry Group 9513.
		355101 -	<u>Retreaded rubber tyres (excl. tyre repairing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Inner tubes for tyres, rubber, mfg. Tyres, retreaded, aircraft, mfg. Tyres, retreaded, mfg. Tyres for bicycle, mfg. Tyres for motor-cycles, mfg. Tyres for road vehicles, n.e.c., mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		355101 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Tyres for motor vehicle, repair service (951300)
	3552	-----	<u>Rubber footwear</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber slippers, sports shoes with textile upper and rubber soles or other rubber footwear. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing footwear of genuine leather or leather substitutes with rubber soles are included in Industry Group 3240.
		355200 -	<u>Rubber footwear</u> <u>Coverage</u> Footwear, rubber parts for, mfg. Footwear, rubber, n.e.c., mfg. Slippers, rubber, mfg. Sports shoes with textile upper and rubber soles (excl. those with other uppers), mfg.
	3553	-----	<u>Rubber toys</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber toys or rubber accessories for toys.
		355300 -	<u>Rubber toys</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rubber accessories for toys, mfg. Toys, rubber, mfg.
	3559	-----	<u>Rubber products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing rubber products, such as reclaimed rubber, rubber gloves, rubber hose and tube, rubber bands, rubber sheets and mats or other rubber products (e.g. household rubber fittings).

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		355901 -	<u>Rubber rolling</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rubber rolling
		355999 -	<u>Rubber products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bands, rubber, mfg. Chops, rubber, mfg. Fittings, household, rubber, mfg. Gloves, rubber, mfg. Hose and tube, rubber, mfg. Rubber products, n.e.c., mfg. Rubber reclaiming Rubber vulcanizing Rubberising of fabrics Rubberized textile fabrics, mfg. Sheets and mats, rubber, mfg.
356	-----		PLASTIC PRODUCTS
		3561 -	<u>Plastic flowers and foliage</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic flowers, foliage or fruits.
		356100 -	<u>Plastic flowers and foliage (excl. metal flowers, other artificial flowers)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Christmas tree, plastic, mfg. Flowers, plastic, assembly of Flowers, plastic, extruding Flowers, plastic, mfg. Flowers, plastic, moulding Foliage, plastic, assembly of Foliage, plastic, extruding Foliage, plastic, mfg. Foliage, plastic, moulding Fruits, plastic, extruding Fruits, plastic, mfg. Fruits, plastic, moulding

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		356100 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Flowers, artificial, mfg. (391913) Flowers, metal, mfg. (381908)
	3562	-----	<u>Plastic toys</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic dolls, plastic toys (not radio controlled) or plastic accessories for toys. Design of plastic toys by the same manufacturer is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic toys (radio controlled) are included in Industry Group 3852.
		356200 -	<u>Plastic toys (excl. rubber toys, metal toys, wooden toys, electronic toys, other toys)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Accessories for toys, plastic, mfg. Dolls, plastic, mfg. Plastic dolls, hair-rooting Toys, with electric motor, but not radio controlled, plastic, mfg. Toys, without electric motor, plastic, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Toys, electronic, mfg. (385200) Toys, metal, mfg. (380100) Toys, n.e.c., mfg. (390100) Toys, rubber, mfg. (355300) Toys, wooden, mfg. (331500)
	3563	-----	<u>Plastic domestic utensils</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing domestic utensils and household articles of plastic, such as plastic dinning wares (e.g. cups, bowls, spoons, plates), plastic water pails and rubbish bins for domestic use , plastic water basins and bath tubs for domestic use, or other domestic utensils of plastic.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		356300 -	<u>Plastic domestic utensils</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bowl, plastic, mfg. Comb, plastic, mfg. Cups, plastic, mfg. Dinning wares, plastic, mfg. Domestic utensils, plastic, n.e.c., mfg. Plates, plastic, mfg. Spoons, plastic, mfg. Water basins and bath tubs for domestic use, plastic, mfg. Water pails and rubbish bins for domestic use, plastic, mfg.
3564	- - - - -		<u>Plastic bags (except handbags)</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic shopping bags, plastic packing bags (including tubing), or other plastic bags (e.g. spectacle bags, garment storage bags).
		356400 -	<u>Plastic bags (except handbags)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bags, n.e.c., plastic, mfg., Garment storage bags, plastic, mfg. Packing bags, plastic (incl. tubing), mfg. Shopping bags, plastic, mfg. Spectacle bags, plastic, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Handbags, mfg. (323300)
3565	- - - - -		<u>Plastic cases and parts</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic chassis and parts of radios, calculators, cassette recorders and other electrical appliances, plastic cases for video cassette tapes and cassette tapes, or other plastic cases and boxes.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		356500 -	<u>Plastic cases and parts</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cases and boxes, n.e.c., plastic, mfg. Cases for cassette tapes, plastic, mfg. Cases for video cassette tapes, plastic, mfg. Chassis and parts for calculators, plastic, mfg. Chassis and parts for cassette recorders, plastic, mfg. Chassis and parts for electrical appliances, n.e.c., plastic mfg. Chassis and parts for radios, plastic, mfg. Telephone receiver, plastic, holes stamping <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic accessories for toys, mfg. (356200)
	3569	-----	<u>Plastic products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic products, such as fibreglass products, plastic and fibreglass helmets, decorative articles of plastic (excluding costume jewellery), plastic stationery, plastic furniture, plastic footwear (of moulded plastic), plastic gloves, plastic cassette racks, plastic clips, plastic vases, plastic bottles (for bottling purposes), plastic beads, PVC film, sheets and sheeting, polystyrene (P.S.) sheets and plates (including polyfoam sheets and boxes), polyethylene (P.E.) sheets and plates, polypropylene (P.P.) film and tapes, other plastic sheets and plates, made-up articles of P.V.C. sheeting, mahjong sets and similar games sets of plastic, foam rubber articles and sponge goods, plastic tubes, pipes, cones, cylinders, rods and shapes, or other plastic products (e.g. moulds for shoes).
		356901 -	<u>Plastic stencilling and printing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Plastic stencilling and printing
		356902 -	<u>Fibreglass (excl. fibreglass surf board)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fibreglass helmet, mfg. Fibreglass products, mfg. Furniture or fixtures, fibreglass, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		356902 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Fibreglass surf board, mfg. (390499)
		356904 -	<u>Foam rubber articles and sponge goods</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Foam rubber articles (except those used in furniture), mfg.
			Sponge goods, mfg.
		356999 -	<u>Plastic products, n.e.c.</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Bars, plastic, mfg.
			Beach mat, of plastic fabrics, mfg.
			Beads, plastic, mfg.
			Bottles, plastic (for bottling purposes), mfg.
			Cassette racks, plastic, mfg.
			Clips, plastic, mfg.
			Cones, plastic, mfg.
			Cylinders, plastic, mfg.
			Decorative articles of plastic (excl. costume jewellery), mfg.
			Film, sheets and sheeting, P.V.C., mfg.
			Film and tapes, polypropylene (P.P.), mfg.
			Footwear, plastic (moulded plastic), mfg.
			Furniture, plastic, mfg.
			Gloves, plastic, mfg.
			Helmets, plastic, mfg.
			Made-up articles of P.V.C. sheeting, mfg.
			Mahjong sets and similar games sets of plastic, mfg.
			Moulds for shoes, plastic, mfg.
			Pipes, plastic, mfg.
			Plastic products, engraving
			Plastic products, n.e.c., mfg.
			Plastic products, paint spraying
			Rods, plastic, mfg.
			Safety belt for industrial use, plastic, mfg.
			Shapes, plastic, mfg.
			Sheets and plates, n.e.c., plastic, mfg.
			Sheets and plates, polyethylene (P.E.), mfg.
			Sheets and plates, polystyrene (P.S.) (including polyfoam sheets, boxes, etc.) mfg.
			Stationery, plastic, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		356999 - (cont'd)	Straws, plastic, mfg. Tubes, plastic , mfg. Vases, plastic, mfg. Watchband , plastic, mfg. Water basins and bath tubs for non-domestic use, plastic, mfg. Water pails and rubbish bins for non-domestic use, plastic, mfg.
361-369	-----		NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT PRODUCTS OF PETROLEUM AND COAL
		3610	<u>Pottery, china and earthenware</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing cooking utensils, dinning wares and decorative articles of porcelain, china and earthen or others (e.g. photograph stand). The manufacturing of vitreous china plumbing fixtures, and china and earthen plumbing fitting and bathroom accessories is also included.
		361001 -	<u>Porcelain wares</u> <u>Coverage</u> China, n.e.c., mfg. China and earthen bathroom accessories, mfg. China and earthen plumbing fitting, mfg. Cooking utensils, earthen, mfg. Cooking utensils of china, mfg. Cooking utensils of porcelain, mfg. Decorative articles, earthen, mfg. Decorative articles of china, mfg. Decorative articles of porcelain, mfg. Dining wares, earthen, mfg. Dining wares of china, mfg. Dining wares of porcelain, mfg. Earthenware, n.e.c., mfg. Photograph stand, earthen, mfg. Photograph stand of china, mfg. Photograph stand of porcelain, mfg. Porcelain, n.e.c., mfg. Porcelain, painting Vitreous china plumbing fixture, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3620	- - - - -	<p><u>Glass and glass products (except spectacles, optical lenses)</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing glass (e.g. sheets, tubes, mirror plates), inners for vacuum vessels, glass bottles (for bottling purposes), domestic glasswares, laboratory glasswares, decorative articles of glass or other glassware (e.g. lighting and electric glassware).</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing spectacles or optical lenses are included in Industry Group 3891.</p>
		362001 -	<p><u>Glass marbles</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Glass marbles, mfg.</p>
		362002 -	<p><u>Glass sheets and tubes</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Glass, polishing Glass cutting Glass sheets, mfg. Glass tubes, mfg. Heat treatment on glass</p>
		362003 -	<p><u>Glassware</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Decorative articles of glass, mfg. Glass bottle for bottling purposes, mfg. Glass lampshade, mfg. Glassware, domestic, mfg. Glassware, laboratory, mfg. Glassware, n.e.c., mfg. Glassware for lighting purpose (without electrical fittings), mfg. Inners for vacuum vessels (excl. vacuum flask, complete), mfg.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		362003 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Crystal cover for watches and clocks, mfg. (389402) Vacuum flasks, complete, mfg. (380400)
3691	- - - - -		<u>Structural clay products</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing building bricks of clay, tiles of clay or other structural clay products (e.g. piping, guttering, refractory products).
		369101 -	<u>Bricks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bricks of clay for building purposes, mfg.
		369102 -	<u>Pipes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Guttering, mfg. Piping, mfg. Refractory products, mfg. Structural clay products, n.e.c., mfg.
		369103 -	<u>Tiles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Tiles of clay, mfg.
3692	- - - - -		<u>Cement, lime and plaster</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing quicklime, portland cement, other cement or plaster.
		369201 -	<u>Cement</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cement, n.e.c., mfg. Cement, portland, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		369202 -	<u>Concrete mixing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Concrete, ready-mixed, mfg.
		369203 -	<u>Lime</u> <u>Coverage</u> Quicklime, mfg.
		369204 -	<u>Plaster</u> <u>Coverage</u> Plaster, mfg.
3699	-----		<u>Non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing concrete blocks and bricks, concrete pipes, other concrete products or other non-metallic mineral products (e.g. worked stones and marbles, gypsum and plaster products).
		369901 -	<u>Cellocrete blocks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cellocrete blocks, mfg.
		369902 -	<u>Concrete blocks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Concrete blocks, mfg. Concrete bricks, mfg.
		369903 -	<u>Concrete pipes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Concrete pipes, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		369904 -	<u>Gypsum and plaster products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gypsum products, mfg. Handicraft materials, mfg. Mould, plaster, mfg. Plaster products, mfg.
		369905 -	<u>Marble works</u> <u>Coverage</u> Engraving on stone Marble dolls, carving Marble works Worked stones, mfg.
		369906 -	<u>Polishing compound</u> <u>Coverage</u> Polishing compound, mfg.
		369907 -	<u>Stone crushing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Stone crushing
		369908 -	<u>Sand-lime block</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sand-lime block, mfg.
		369911 -	<u>Concrete beams</u> <u>Coverage</u> Concrete products, n.e.c., mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		369999 -	<u>Non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Asphaltic concrete, mfg. Non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c., mfg. Papyrus paste, mfg. Tomb-making Vermiculite, for fire preventive purpose, mfg.
371-372	-----		BASIC METAL INDUSTRIES
	3710	-----	<u>Iron and steel basic industries</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing pig iron, other ferroalloys, crude steel for casting, iron and steel wire rod, bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, iron and steel plates and sheets, tinplate, galvanized sheets, iron and steel hoop, strip, wire, tubes (seamless or welded), iron and steel casting in rough state, steel forging, iron and steel scrap or other primary iron and steel products. Smelting and rolling of iron and steel are also included.
		371001 -	<u>Iron foundries (excl. moulds)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Crude steel for casting, mfg. Ferroalloys, n.e.c., mfg. Iron and steel, smelting Iron and steel casting in rough state, mfg. Pig iron, mfg. Primary iron and steel products, n.e.c., mfg. Scrap, iron and steel, mfg. Steel forging, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Moulds, mfg. (387103)
		371002 -	<u>Rolling mills, steel ropes (excl. electric wire, metal wire)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Angles, shapes and sections, iron and steel, mfg. Bars, iron and steel (excluding wire rods), mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		371002 - (cont'd)	Galvanized sheets, mfg. Heavy plates, iron and steel, mfg. Hoop and strip, iron and steel, mfg. Iron and steel, rolling Medium plates, iron and steel, mfg. Rods, iron and steel (excluding wire rods), mfg. Sheets, iron and steel, mfg. Tinplate, mfg. Wire, iron and steel, plain, mfg. Wire rod, iron and steel, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Metal wire, mfg. (381912) Wire, electric, insulated, mfg. (387299)
		371003 -	<u>Steel pipes</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Tubes, iron and steel, seamless, mfg. Tubes, iron and steel, welded, mfg.
3721	- - - - -		<u>Non-ferrous metal basic industries, copper</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing unwrought copper, copper-based alloys (e.g. brass, bronze), copper bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, copper wire, copper plates, sheets, strip and foil, copper tubes and pipes, copper castings and forgings or copper scrap. Smelting and rolling of copper are also included.
		372101 -	<u>Copper foundries</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Angles, copper, mfg. Bars, copper, mfg. Brass, mfg. Bronze, mfg. Copper, rolling Copper, smelting Copper, unwrought, mfg. Copper-based alloys, mfg. Rods, copper, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		372101 - (cont'd)	Scrap, copper, mfg. Sections, copper, mfg. Shapes, copper, mfg. Tubes and pipes, copper, mfg. Wire, copper, mfg.
		372102 -	<u>Copper-based products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Castings, copper, mfg. Forgings, copper, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Taps, mfg. (381921)
		372103 -	<u>Copper sheets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Plates and sheets, copper, mfg. Strip and foil, copper, mfg.
3722	-----		<u>Non-ferrous metal basic industries, aluminium</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing unwrought aluminium, aluminium-based alloys, aluminium bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes, aluminium castings or aluminium scrap. Smelting and rolling of aluminium are also included.
		372200 -	<u>Aluminium casting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium, rolling Aluminium, smelting Aluminium, unwrought, mfg. Aluminium-based alloys, mfg. Angles, aluminium, mfg. Bars, aluminium, mfg. Castings, aluminium, mfg. Plates, sheets, strip and foil, aluminium, mfg. Rods, aluminium, mfg. Scrap, aluminium, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		372200 - (cont'd)	Sections, aluminium, mfg. Shapes, aluminium, mfg. Tubes and pipes, aluminium, mfg. Wire, aluminium, mfg.
3723	- - - - -		<u>Non-ferrous metal basic industries, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing unwrought lead, lead-based alloys, lead tubes and pipes, rods, shapes, sections and wire, unwrought zinc, zinc-based alloys, unwrought tin, tin foil, tin wire, solder metal, nickel bars and strip, precious metal foils and leaves, precious metal scrap and pellets (recovered from residue), other primary non-ferrous metal products or other metal scrap. Smelting, rolling and casting of non-ferrous metal, n.e.c., are also included.
		372301 -	<u>Lead smelting (excl. type foundries)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lead, unwrought, mfg. Lead-based alloys, mfg. Pipes, lead, mfg. Rods, lead, mfg. Sections, lead, mfg. Shapes, lead, mfg. Tubes, lead, mfg. Wire, lead, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Type foundries (381922)
		372302 -	<u>Solder metal</u> <u>Coverage</u> Solder metal, mfg.
		372303 -	<u>Precious metal refinery (excl. goldsmithing and silversmithing)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Precious metal, refining and downgrading Precious metal, scrap and pellets, reclaiming

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		372303 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Goldsmithing and silversmithing (390202)
		372399 -	<u>Non-ferrous metal products, n.e.c.</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Bars and strip, nickel, mfg. Foils, tin, mfg. Foils of precious metal, n.e.c., mfg. Leaves of precious metal, n.e.c., mfg. Non-ferrous metal, n.e.c., casting Primary non-ferrous metal products, n.e.c., mfg. Scrap metal, n.e.c. (excluding iron and steel, copper and aluminium), mfg. Stamping foils, mfg. Tin, unwrought, mfg. Wire, tin, mfg. Zinc, smelting Zinc, unwrought, mfg. Zinc-based alloys, mfg.
380-381	-----		FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
	3801	-----	<u>Metal toys</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal toys (not radio controlled) or metal accessories for toys. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal toys (radio controlled) are included in Industry Group 3852.
		380100 -	<u>Metal toys (excl. plastic toys, wooden toys, electronic toys, other toys, rubber toys)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Metal accessories for toys, mfg. Toys, metal, assembly of Toys, metal, with electric motor except radio controlled, mfg. Toys, metal, without electric motor, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		380100 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Toys, electronic, mfg. (385200) Toys, n.e.c., mfg. (390100) Toys, plastic, mfg. (356200) Toys, rubber, mfg. (355300) Toys, wooden, mfg. (331500)
	3802	-----	<u>Nails, screws and hinges</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets, washers or hinges.
		380201 -	<u>Nails and screws</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bolts, mfg. Nails, mfg. Nuts, mfg. Rivets, mfg. Screws, mfg. Washers, mfg.
		380202 -	<u>Hinges</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hinges, mfg.
	3803	-----	<u>Cans, and domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing domestic utensils of copper, metal cans for canning purposes, other drums and boxes of metal (e.g. water pails), domestic utensils of iron and steel or sinks and other sanitary fittings of iron or steel. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing aluminium wares are included in Industry Group 3814.
		380301 -	<u>Tin cans</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cans, metal, for canning purposes, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		380301 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Aluminium can, mfg. (381401) Aluminium wares, mfg. (381401) Domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium, mfg. (380302)
		380302 -	<u>Domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Baking trays and utensils, metal, mfg. Dishes, stainless steel, mfg. Domestic utensils of copper, mfg. Domestic utensils of iron except stainless steel, not enamelled, mfg. Domestic utensils of stainless steel, mfg. Drums and boxes of metal, n.e.c., mfg. Egg-beater, metal, mfg. Ice bucket, metal, mfg. Nut cracker, mfg. Pot, stainless steel, mfg. Sieve, stainless steel, mfg. Sinks and sanitary fittings of iron or steel, n.e.c., mfg. Small steamer, stainless steel, mfg. Spatula, stainless steel, mfg. Spoons, stainless steel, mfg. Tea drainer, metal, mfg. Water pail, metal, mfg. Wok, stainless steel, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Aluminium wares, mfg. (381401) Cans, tin, mfg. (380301) Spoons, plastic, mfg.(356300)
		380303 -	<u>Enamelware</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Domestic utensils of metal, enamelling

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3804	-----	<u>Vacuum flasks</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing vacuum flasks, vacuum food containers or other insulated containers (e.g. water jugs, ice pails). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing inners for vacuum vessels are included in Industry Group 3620.
	380400	-	<u>Vacuum flasks (excl. inners for vacuum flask)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ice pails, insulated, mfg. Insulated containers, n.e.c., complete, mfg. Vacuum flasks, complete, mfg. Vacuum food containers, complete, mfg. Water jugs, insulated, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Inners for vacuum vessels, mfg. (362003)
	3810	-----	<u>Cutlery</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing table cutlery, kitchen cutlery, pocket knives and other folding-blade knives, non-electric safety razor blades and razors or other cutlery (e.g. scissors). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric shavers are included in Industry Group 3851.
	381001	-	<u>Cutlery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Can opener, mfg. Cutlery, n.e.c., mfg. Folding-blade knives, n.e.c., mfg. Kitchen cutlery, mfg. Pocket knives, mfg. Safety razor blades and razors except electric, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		381001 - (cont'd)	Scissors, mfg. Table cutlery, mfg.
		381002 -	<u>Knife grinding and sharpening</u> <u>Coverage</u> Knife, grinding and sharpening
3811	-----		<u>Hand tools and general hardware</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing padlock, other locksmith's wares (e.g. door locks, lock sets), general hardware (e.g. metal fittings for furniture and doors) or hand tools.
		381101 -	<u>Padlocks and bolts</u> <u>Coverage</u> Door locks, mfg. Key, mfg. Lock sets, mfg. Locksmith's wares, n.e.c., mfg. Padlock, mfg.
		381102 -	<u>Tools and dies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hand tools, mfg. Hoe, renewal of
		381199 -	<u>General hardware, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fittings for doors, metal, mfg. Fittings for furniture, metal, mfg. General hardware, n.e.c., mfg.
3812	-----		<u>Furniture and fixtures primarily of metal</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing furniture and fixtures primarily of metal.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381201 -	<u>Metal furniture and fixtures (excl. rattan furniture, wooden furniture, plastic furniture)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cupboard, metal, mfg. Frame for sofa, metal, mfg. Furniture and fixtures primarily of metal, mfg. Furniture and fixtures primarily of metal, repairing Nylon folding bed, metal, mfg. Storage cabinet, metal, mfg. Working table, metal, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture, plastic, mfg. (356999) Furniture, rattan, mfg. (332200) Furniture, wooden, mfg. (332101)
3813	- - - - -		<u>Structural metal products</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing structural products of iron and steel (e.g. doors, window frames, sashes), structural products of aluminium or other metal.
		381301 -	<u>Metal windows, doors and gates</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal doors, mfg. Metal gates, mfg. Metal sashes, mfg. Metal window frames, mfg. Rolling gates, metal, mfg.
		381399 -	<u>Structural products of metal, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boiler, mfg. Boiler, renovating and repairing Chimney, metal, mfg. Iron fence for pavements and roads, mfg. Metal rails of steel door, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		381399 - (cont'd)	Structural products of aluminium, mfg. Structural products of metal, n.e.c., mfg. Sunblind, with steel support, mfg.
3814	-----		<u>Aluminium wares</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing domestic utensils of aluminium, collapsible tube of aluminium (e.g. tubes for toothpaste), or other aluminium articles (e.g. aluminium can).
		381401 -	<u>Aluminium wares (excl. utensils of other metal)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium articles, n.e.c., mfg. Aluminium can, mfg. Domestic utensils of aluminium, mfg. Stick for the blind, aluminium, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Domestic utensils of metal, except aluminium, mfg. (380302) Structural products of aluminium, mfg. (381399)
		381402 -	<u>Toothpaste tubes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Collapsible tube of aluminium, mfg. Tubes for toothpaste, aluminium, mfg.
3815	-----		<u>Pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns and accessories</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing pressure stoves, pressure lanterns, parts for pressure stoves and lanterns, kerosene stoves, kerosene lanterns and parts, hurricane lamps, hurricane lamps parts, gas stoves, parts for gas stoves or fire sprayers.
		381501 -	<u>Pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns (excl. accessories of these)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gas stoves, mfg. Kerosene lanterns, mfg. Kerosene stoves, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381501 - (cont'd)	Pressure lanterns, mfg. Pressure stoves, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns parts, mfg. (381503)
		381502 -	<u>Hurricane lamps (excl. pressure lantern)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Lamps, hurricane, complete, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Pressure lanterns, mfg. (381501)
		381503 -	<u>Accessories to pressure & kerosene stoves and lanterns</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Fire sprayers, mfg. Gas stoves parts, mfg. Hurricane lamps parts, mfg. Kerosene stoves and lanterns parts, mfg. Pressure stoves and lanterns parts, mfg.
3816	-----		<u>Torches, lamps and parts except torch bulbs</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing battery-operated hand lanterns, electric torches (flashlights), lamps for bicycles and motor vehicles, lamp parts or torch parts. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing torch bulbs are included in Industry Group 3867.
		381601 -	<u>Bicycle lamps (excl. complete torches, torch bulb cases, torch cases)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Lamps, bicycle, complete, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381601 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Electric torches, mfg. (381602) Torch bulb base, mfg. (381603) Torch case, mfg. (381603)
		381602 -	<u>Complete torch and lantern (excl. torch bulb, complete bicycle lamp)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Battery-operated hand lanterns, mfg. Electric torches (flashlights), mfg. Lamps for motor vehicles, mfg. Light for miner's helmet, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Lamps, bicycle, complete, mfg. (381601) Torch bulbs, mfg. (386701)
		381603 -	<u>Torch and lamp parts (including bulb base and case)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Lamp parts, n.e.c., mfg. Torch bulb base, mfg. Torch case, mfg. Torch parts, n.e.c., mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Lamps, bicycle, complete, mfg. (381601) Torch bulbs, mfg. (386701)
3817	-----		<u>Metal wrist watchbands</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal watchbands or parts of metal watchbands. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing leather watchbands or nylon watchbands are included in Industry Groups 3232 and 3291 respectively.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381700 -	<u>Wrist watchbands, metal</u> <u>Coverage</u> Parts for metal wrist watchbands, mfg. Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203) Wrist watchbands, plastic, mfg. (356999) Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. (329115)
	3818	- - - - -	<u>Buffing, polishing and electroplating</u> This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in buffing, polishing and electroplating services. Establishments engaged in the metal coating of non-metal products are also included.
		381801 -	<u>Buffing and polishing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Buffing and polishing
		381802 -	<u>Electroplating (excl. plastic electroplating)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Anodizing Electroplating <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic electroplating (381803)
		381803 -	<u>Vacuum plating</u> <u>Coverage</u> Plastic electroplating Vacuum plating

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3819	- - - - -	<u>Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, n.e.c.</u>

This group consists of manufacturing establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, such as uninsulated wire and cables (stranded wire, cordage, rope, etc. of metal), expanded metal products (e.g. netting, grill fencing), metal plates, strips, bars, etc., (having cut, stamped or perforated), compressed gas cylinders of metal, cargo containers, other metal containers (one cubic metre and over), metal decorative articles (except costume jewellery), buckles and badges, cigarette lighters, cigarette cases and ash trays, needles and pins, safes, fire extinguishers, springs, hand sprayers, taps, printing types, metal office appliances (e.g. staplers), metal lampshades, metal accessories for motor vehicles, metal measuring strips, barbecue stoves, metal helmets, key chains and other metal chains, metal accessories for electrical and electronic products or other fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment. Industrial services such as metal bending and shaping, threading and grooving, and metal engraving are also included.

Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing machinery are included in Major Industry Groups 382, 383, 385 and 386 - 387.

Establishments mainly engaged in baling of metal scrap for wholesale and for import & export are included in Industry Groups 6122 and 6322 respectively.

Establishments mainly engaged in the assembly of signboards from component parts or the erection of signboards requiring structural steel erection type of work are included in Industry Group 5511.

381901 - Buckles and badges

Coverage

Buckles and badges, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381902 -	<u>Cigarette lighters, cases and ash trays</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cigarette cases and ash trays, metal, mfg. Cigarette lighters, mfg.
		381903 -	<u>Eyelets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Eyelets, mfg.
		381904 -	<u>Fire extinguishers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fire extinguishers, mfg.
		381905 -	<u>Hair pins</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hair pins, mfg.
		381906 -	<u>Metal sprayer</u> <u>Coverage</u> Insecticide sprayer, mfg. Metal sprayer, mfg.
		381907 -	<u>Metal cutting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal cutting
		381908 -	<u>Metal flowers (excl. plastic flower, other artificial flower)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Flowers, metal, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Artificial flower, mfg. (391913) Flowers, plastic, mfg. (356100)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381911 -	<u>Metal stamping, perforating, threading, grooving and engraving (except on precious metal)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal bars, stamping or perforating Metal engraving (except on precious metal) Metal plates, stamping or perforating Metal strips, stamping or perforating Metal threading and grooving <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Engraving on precious metal (390202)
		381912 -	<u>Metal wire (excl. electric wire, insulated)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal cable (incl. iron and steel, copper, aluminium, lead and tin), mfg. Metal wire (incl. iron and steel, copper, aluminium, lead and tin), mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cable, electric, insulated, mfg. (387299) Wire, electric, insulated, mfg. (387299)
		381913 -	<u>Needles (excl. drawing pins)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Needles, mfg. Needles for knitting, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Drawing pins, mfg. (381999)
		381914 -	<u>Paint spraying</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paint spraying on metal

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381915 -	<u>Safes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Safes, mfg.
		381916 -	<u>Sewing machine stands</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sewing machine stands, mfg.
		381917 -	<u>Spray guns</u> <u>Coverage</u> Spray guns, mfg.
		381918 -	<u>Springs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Springs, mfg.
		381921 -	<u>Taps</u> <u>Coverage</u> Drains, mfg. Taps, mfg.
		381922 -	<u>Type foundries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Printing types, mfg.
		381923 -	<u>Welding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Welding of metal
		381924 -	<u>Whistles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Whistles, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		381925 -	<u>Wire nets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wire nets, mfg. Grill fencing, mfg. Expanded metal products, n.e.c., mfg.
		381999 -	<u>Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air duct for air-conditioner, mfg. Baggage carrier for bicycle, mfg. Barbecue stoves, mfg. Basketball stand, metal, mfg. Cargo containers, mfg. Clothes hanger, metal, mfg. Coating of chemicals on metal Coils for electrical appliances and houseware, metal, mfg. Compressed gas cylinders of metal, mfg. Decorative lighting sets, metal, incomplete, mfg. Drawing pins, mfg. Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment, n.e.c., mfg. Goods shelf, metal, mfg. Heat treatment on metal Helmets, metal, mfg. Horse shoes, mfg. Key chains and metal chains, n.e.c., mfg. Light condensing hood, metal, mfg. Magnet for electric fan, mfg. Medals, metal, mfg. Metal accessories for electrical and electronic products, mfg. Metal accessories for motor vehicles, mfg. Metal apparel belts, mfg. Metal case for radio, mfg. Metal clamp for battery, mfg. Metal containers of gasoline tank truck, mfg. Metal containers (one cubic metre and over), n.e.c., mfg. Metal decorative articles, mfg. Metal key-holder, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		381999 - (cont'd)	<p>Metal lamppost, mfg.</p> <p>Metal lampshades, mfg.</p> <p>Metal measuring strips, mfg.</p> <p>Metal office appliances, mfg.</p> <p>Metal parts for batteries, mfg.</p> <p>Metal parts for cassette tape, mfg.</p> <p>Metal parts for locks, mfg.</p> <p>Metal parts for weights, mfg.</p> <p>Metal scrap, pressing and baling</p> <p>Metal stand for camera, mfg.</p> <p>Metal stand for electroplating, mfg.</p> <p>Metal wire, plastic coating</p> <p>Numberplate for motor vehicles, mfg.</p> <p>Pins, mfg.</p> <p>Portable toilet for the disabled, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Pylon for receiving signals from satellite, mfg.</p> <p>Shields, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Shoe buckle, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Small mirror case, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Small motor axis, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Stapler, mfg.</p> <p>Stribium sheets for calculator, mfg.</p> <p>Transformer case, metal, mfg.</p> <p>Underground oil tank, metal, mfg.</p> <p>White-board with aluminium frame, for sign pen only, mfg.</p>
382	-----		OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY
	3821	-----	<p><u>Office machinery and equipment, except computing and accounting machinery</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing weighing machines, photocopier, other office machinery and parts for office machinery and equipment.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic calculators and computers are included in Industry Group 3822.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		382100 -	<u>Office machinery and equipment, except computing and accounting machinery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Office machinery and equipment, n.e.c. (except computing and accounting machinery), mfg. Office machinery and equipment, n.e.c. (except computing and accounting machinery), renovating and repairing Office machinery and equipment, parts for, mfg. Photocopier, mfg. Weighing machines, electronic, mfg. Weighing machines, mfg.
3822	-----		<u>Computing machinery and equipment</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic calculators (including those programmable), mini-size computer, tape decks and other computer peripherals and electronic cash registers. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic cabinets are included in Industry Group 3565 and those mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic parts are classified to Industry Group 3840.
		382200 -	<u>Computing machinery and equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Calculators, non-programmable, electronic, all types of, mfg. Calculators, programmable, electronic, mfg. Cash register, electronic, mfg. Central processing units, complete, mfg. Computer, all sizes, mfg. Computer, mini-size, mfg. Computer board (interface), mfg. Computer peripherals, n.e.c., mfg. Computing machinery and equipment, renovating and repairing Disk drive, mfg. Floppy disk, mfg. Magnetic tape for computer, mfg. Printer for computer, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		382200 - (cont'd)	Tape decks for computer, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic cabinets, mfg. (356500)
383	-----		RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS
	3831	-----	<u>Transistorized radios</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing and quality testing of transistorized radios (AM/FM or multi-band), transistorized car radios, digital clock radios, clock radios with lamps, other clock radios and parts for radios (except plastic cabinets, and those electronic parts classified under Industry Group 3840). Industrial design for transistorized radios by the same manufacturer is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic cabinets are included in Industry Group 3565, and those mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic parts are classified to Industry Group 3840.
		383100 -	<u>Transistorized radios</u> <u>Coverage</u> Car radios, transistorized, mfg. Clock radios, digital, mfg. Clock radios, n.e.c., mfg. Clock radios with lamp, mfg. Coils for radios, mfg. Parts for radio (except plastic cabinets and those electronic parts classified under Industry/Trade 384000), mfg. Radio broadcast receiver with electronic watch, mfg. Switches for radio, mfg. Transistorized radios, non-portable, mfg. Transistorized radios, portable, AM/FM, mfg. Transistorized radios, portable, multi-band, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		383100 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Coils for electrical appliances and houseware, metal, mfg. (381999) Coils for electronic products, mfg. (384000) Coils for electronic watch, mfg. (389402) Plastic cabinets, mfg. (356500)
3832	-----		<u>Television receivers and communication equipment</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing walkie-talkie sets, telephones (including cord and cordless type, and those with clock and radio), other communication equipment, television receivers (colour or black and white), aerials for television receivers and parts for television receivers, communication equipment, etc. (except plastic cabinets, and those electronic parts classified under Industry Group 3840). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic cabinets are included in Industry Group 3565 and those mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic parts are classified to Industry Group 3840. Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing television games are included in Industry Group 3852.
		383201 -	<u>Television receivers and video equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aerials for television receivers, mfg. Parts for T.V. receivers (except plastic cabinets and those electronic parts classified under Industry/Trade 384000), mfg. Television receivers, B/W, mfg. Television receivers, colour, mfg. Video recorders, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic cabinets, mfg. (356500) T.V. games, mfg. (385200) Video cassette tapes, mfg. (383402) Videotapes, unassembled, mfg. (383402)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		383202 -	<u>Telephone and communication equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Communication equipment, n.e.c., mfg. Electric wire for telephone, mfg. Parts for communication equipments, mfg. Telephone set, mfg. Telephone set (including cord and cordless type, and those with clock and radio), mfg. Telephone set with calculator, mfg. Walkie-talkie sets, mfg.
	3833	- - - - -	<u>Sound reproducing & recording equipment and apparatus</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing portable cassette recorders (with or without radio/digital clock), portable cassette and T.V. combined units (with or without radio/digital clock), cassette stereo tape players for cars (with or without radio), self-contained record players (with or without radio), tuners, stereo receivers, stereo amplifiers, tape decks (open reel), cassette tape decks, turn-table, loudspeakers, integrated hi-fi units, microphones, earphones, other hi-fi equipment, electronic telephone recording unit, telephone amplifiers and parts for sound reproducing & recording equipment and apparatus (except plastic cabinets and those electronic parts classified under Industry Group 3840). Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic cabinets are included in Industry Group 3565. Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing gramophone records, recording tapes (assembled or unassembled), video cassette tapes and unassembled videotapes are included in Industry Group 3834.
		383300 -	<u>Sound reproducing & recording equipment and apparatus</u> <u>Coverage</u> Amplifiers, stereo, mfg. Cassette and calculator combined units (with or without radio/digital clock), mfg. Cassette and T.V. combined units, portable, (with or without radio/digital clock), mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		383300 - (cont'd)	<p>Cassette recorders (with or without radio/digital clock), portable, mfg. Cassette stereo tapes players for cars (with or without radio), mfg. Cassette tape decks, mfg. Earphones, mfg. Hi-fi equipment, n.e.c., mfg. Hi-fi units, integrated, mfg. Loudspeakers, complete, mfg. Microphones, mfg. Parts for sound reproducing and recording equipment (except plastic cabinet and those electronic parts classified under Industry/Trade 384000), mfg. Receivers, stereo, mfg. Record players, self-contained (with or without radio), mfg. Tape decks (open reel), mfg. Telephone amplifiers, mfg. Telephone recording unit, electronic, mfg. Tuners, mfg. Turn-table, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic cabinets, mfg. (356500) Gramophone records, mfg. (383401) Magnetic tapes, mfg. (383402)</p>
3834	-----		<p><u>Records and magnetic tapes</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing gramophone records, recording tapes, videotapes and video cassette tapes. The manufacture of recorded magnetic tapes is also included.</p>
		383401 -	<p><u>Gramophone records</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Gramophone records, mfg.</p>
		383402 -	<p><u>Magnetic tapes</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Recorder head cleaning tapes, cassette type, mfg. Recording tapes, assembled, other than cassette type, mfg.</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		383402 - (cont'd)	Recording tapes, cassette type, mfg. Recording tapes, unassembled, mfg. Video cassette tapes, mfg. Videotapes, unassembled, mfg.
384	-----		ELECTRONIC PARTS AND COMPONENTS
	3840	-----	<p><u>Electronic parts and components</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing, testing, grading and marking of transistors, diodes, plates, modules, arrays and other electronic components for computers, integrated circuits (including hybrid and other similar microelectronic circuits), printed circuit boards, resistors, liquid crystal display (LCD) units, electronic capacitors and condensers (other than power capacitors), transformers for electronic products (other than power transformers) and other electronic parts and components. Design of electronic circuit boards by the same manufacturer is also included.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing power capacitors and transformers are included in Industry Group 3865.</p>
		384000 -	<p><u>Electronic parts and components</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Arrays for computer, mfg. Audio signal level indicator, mfg. Choke, mfg. Circuit board for electronic watch, mfg. Coils for electronic products, mfg. Diodes, mfg. Electronic capacitors and condensers (except power capacitors), mfg. Electronic components for computer, n.e.c., mfg. Electronic innards for musical card, mfg. Fuse for use of electronic products, mfg. Hybrid circuits, mounted, not for computer, mfg. Integrated circuits, mounted, not for computer, mfg.</p>

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		384000 - (cont'd)	<p>Liquid crystal display (LCD) units, mfg. Microelectronic circuits, mounted, not for computer, mfg. Modules for computer, mfg. Parts and components, electronic, n.e.c., mfg. Plates for computers, mfg. Power supply, as integrated part of electronic products, mfg. Printed circuit boards, mfg. Relays, mfg. Resistors, mfg. Transformers for electronic products (except power transformer), mfg. Transistors, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Coils for electrical appliances and houseware, metal, mfg. (381999) Coils for electronic watch, mfg. (389402) Coils for radio, mfg. (383100) Electric power capacitors, mfg. (386500) Electric power transformers, mfg. (386500)</p>
385	-----		ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES & HOUSEWARE AND ELECTRONIC TOYS
		3851 - - - - -	<p><u>Electrical appliances and houseware</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric vacuum cleaners, electric space heaters, electric fans (including ceiling fans), household and kitchen ventilating and exhausted fan, electric hair driers, electric hair curlers, electric food mixers, grinders and juice extractors, electric cooking apparatus, electric irons, electric shavers, domestic air-conditioners, domestic refrigerators, electric water heaters, other electrical appliances (i.e. floor polishers) and parts for electrical appliances. Industrial design for electrical appliances and houseware by the same manufacturer is also included.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		385101 -	<u>Electric fans</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electric fans (incl. ceiling and wall type), mfg. Household and kitchen ventilating and exhaust fans, electric, mfg. Parts for electric fans, mfg.
		385199 -	<u>Electrical appliances and houseware, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioners, domestic, mfg. Electric cooking apparatus, mfg. Electric food mixers, grinders and juice extractors, mfg. Electric hair curlers, mfg. Electric hair driers, mfg. Electric heater, aquarium, mfg. Electric irons, mfg. Electric lamps (incl. ceiling, wall and table lamps), mfg. Electric shavers, mfg. Electric space heaters, mfg. Electric vacuum cleaners, mfg. Electric water heaters, mfg. Electrical appliances, n.e.c., mfg. Electrical floor polishers, mfg. Emergency lighting system, complete, mfg. Parts for electrical appliances, mfg. Refrigerators, domestic, mfg.
	3852	-----	<u>Electronic toys</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing toys (radio or sound controlled), electronic games (other than T.V. games), electronic educational kits, electronic toy musical instruments, T.V. games, other electronic toys and parts for electronic toys (except those electronic parts classified under Industry Group 3840).
		385200 -	<u>Electronic toys</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cassette tapes for T.V. games, mfg. Educational kits, electronic, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		385200 - (cont'd)	Games, electronic, other than T.V. games, mfg. Joy sticks for T.V. games, mfg. Parts for electronic toys (except those electronic parts classified under Industry/Trade 384000), mfg. Remote control for radio controlled toys T.V. games, mfg. Toy musical instruments, electronic, mfg. Toys, electronic, n.e.c., mfg. Toys, radio or sound controlled, mfg.
386-387	-----		MACHINERY, EQUIPMENTS, APPARATUS, PARTS AND COMPONENTS, N.E.C.
	3861	-----	<u>Engines and turbines</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing engines and turbines as well as parts and accessories such as propeller. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing special industrial machinery and equipment are included in Industry Group 3864. Repair and renovation of engines and turbines on ship or boat are classified to Industry Groups 3881 and 3882 respectively.
		386100 -	<u>Engines and turbines</u> <u>Coverage</u> Engines, mfg. Engines, parts for, mfg. Engines, renovating and repairing (onshore) Fuel injection system, mfg. Internal-combustion engine, mfg. Outboard engine, mfg. Turbines, mfg. Turbines, parts for, mfg. Turbines, renovating and repairing (onshore)
	3862	-----	<u>Agricultural machinery and equipment</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing agricultural machinery and equipment as well as parts and accessories such as water sprayer or plough.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		386200 -	<u>Agricultural machinery and equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Agricultural machinery and equipment, mfg. Agricultural machinery and equipment, renovating and repairing Agricultural machinery parts, mfg.
3863	-----		<u>Metal and wood working machinery</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal working machinery, wood working machinery, as well as machinery parts and accessories.
		386300 -	<u>Metal and wood working machinery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal working machinery, mfg. Metal working machinery, renovating and repairing Metal working machinery parts, mfg. Wood working machinery, mfg. Wood working machinery, renovating and repairing Wood working machinery parts, mfg.
3864	-----		<u>Special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing spinning machines, looms, knitting machines, bleaching, dyeing and finishing machinery, other textile machinery or parts, food processing machines, paper machinery, printing machinery, plastics working machinery, machinery for construction industries, other special industrial machinery and equipment and parts for special industrial machinery. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal and wood working machinery or parts and office, computing and accounting machinery or parts are included in Industry Groups 3863, 3821 and 3822 respectively.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	386400	-	<u>Special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery</u>

Coverage

Bleaching, dyeing and finishing machinery, mfg.
Cutter for moulding machine, mfg.
Excavator repairing
Food processing machines, mfg.
Hair-rooting machine, mfg.
Knitting machines, mfg.
Looms, mfg.
Machinery for construction industries, mfg.
Machinery for electroplating, mfg.
Machinery for making electronic components, mfg.
Machinery for making ivory products, mfg.
Machinery for making videotapes, mfg.
Machinery for making wigs, mfg.
Machinery for weaving rattan, mfg.
Medicine processing machinery, mfg.
Packing machinery, mfg.
Paper machinery, mfg.
Plastics working machinery, mfg.
Plastics working machinery, renovating and repairing
Printing machinery, mfg.
Printing machinery, renovating and repairing
Scissors, electric, for use in garment industry, mfg.
Special industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.c., mfg.
Special industrial machinery and equipment, renovating and repairing
Special industrial machinery parts, (except textile machinery parts, metal and wood working machinery parts and parts for office, computing and accounting machinery), mfg.
Spinning machines, mfg.
Textile machinery, n.e.c., mfg.
Textile machinery, renovating and repairing
Textile machinery parts, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
	3865	-----	<p><u>Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric motors for toys and small houseware electric motors, electric power capacitors, electric power transformers and other electrical industrial machinery and apparatus related to the generation of electricity (e.g. switch board and gear, rectifiers.).</p>
	386500	-	<p><u>Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Electric motors, for toys and small houseware, mfg. Electric motors, fractional horsepower, mfg. Electric motors, one horsepower and over, mfg. Electric power capacitors, mfg. Electric power transformers, mfg. Electric rectifiers, mfg. Electric switch gear, mfg. Electricity generator, mfg. Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity, n.e.c., mfg. Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity, n.e.c., renovating and repairing Industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity, parts for, n.e.c., mfg. Machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity, for ships, repairing (onshore)</p>
	3866	-----	<p><u>Dry batteries (excluding lead accumulators)</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing lighter batteries, button cell, penlite batteries 1.5V (UM3), standard batteries, 1.5V (UM2 or UM1), batteries 9V, rechargeable batteries and other batteries.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing lead accumulators are included in Industry Group 3872.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		386600 -	<u>Dry batteries (excluding lead accumulators)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Batteries, 9V, mfg. Batteries, n.e.c., mfg. Button cells, mfg. Lighter batteries, mfg. Penlight batteries, 1.5V (UM3), mfg. Rechargeable batteries, mfg. Standard batteries, 1.5V (UM2 or UM1), mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Lead accumulators, mfg. (387201)
3867	-----		<u>Electric and torch bulbs & tubes</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing torch bulbs & other miniature lamp bulbs, electric filament lamp bulbs, fluorescent tubes, photoflash bulbs and parts for torch and electric bulbs. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric lamps (incl. ceiling, wall and table lamps) are included in Industry Group 3851.
		386701 -	<u>Electric and torch bulbs & tubes (excl. electric lamps)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electric filament lamp bulbs, mfg. Miniature lamp bulbs, n.e.c., mfg. Photoflash bulbs, mfg. Torch and electric bulbs, accessories for, mfg. Torch bulbs, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electric lamps (incl. ceiling, wall and table lamps), mfg. (385199)
		386702 -	<u>Fluorescent tubes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fluorescent tubes, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3868	- - - - -	<u>Electronic industrial apparatus</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic industrial apparatus, electronic testing equipment and parts for electronic industrial apparatus.
	386800	-	<u>Electronic industrial apparatus</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electronic testing equipment, mfg. Industrial apparatus, electronic, mfg. Industrial apparatus, electronic, renovating and repairing Parts for electronic industrial apparatus, mfg.
	3871	- - - - -	<u>Machinery and equipment except electrical, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing machinery and equipment except electrical, such as non-domestic refrigerators and freezers, non-domestic air-conditioning machines, pumps for liquids, sewing machines, lifting, handling and loading machines (including conveyor systems), other machinery and equipment except electrical (e.g. cooking furnaces, food lift, warm cupboards, wind boxes), moulds and machinery parts. Design of machinery and equipment n.e.c. by the same manufacturer is also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery and apparatus for the generation of electricity are included in Industry Group 3865.
	387101	-	<u>Refrigerators and freezers, non-domestic</u> <u>Coverage</u> Refrigerators and freezers, non-domestic, mfg.
	387102	-	<u>Air-conditioning machines, non-domestic</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioning machines, non-domestic, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		387103 -	<u>Moulds</u> <u>Coverage</u> Moulds, mfg. Moulds, renovating
		387199 -	<u>Machinery and equipment except electrical, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air pump, mfg. Conveyor system, mfg. Cooking equipment, restaurant, mfg. Cooking equipment, restaurant, repairing Cooking furnaces, mfg. Cooking furnaces, repairing Cutter, with diamond head, for industrial use, mfg. Diamond point, for finishing stones and gems, mfg. Distilled water dispenser, mfg. Duplicating machine, for negative, mfg. Dust screen, for non-domestic air-conditioning system, mfg. Electric drill, mfg. Electric furnaces, non-domestic, mfg. Electric welding apparatus, mfg. Food lift, mfg. Hydraulic pressing machinery, mfg. Industrial sewing machine, repairing Lifting, handling and loading machines (incl. conveyor system), mfg. Machinery and equipment, n.e.c. (except electrical), mfg. Machinery and equipment, n.e.c. (except electrical), renovating and repairing Machinery and equipment for cold storage, mfg. Machinery and equipment for cold storage, repairing Machinery for making zipper, mfg. Machinery parts, n.e.c., mfg. Material handling system, mfg. Metallic gear, mfg. Oil gauge, mfg. Oil gun, mfg. Pneumatic machinery, mfg. Price tag machinery, used in supermarket, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		387199 - (cont'd)	Pumps for liquids, mfg. Sewing machines, mfg. Taxi meter, mfg. Trailer chasis of container truck, repairing Warm cupboards, mfg. Wind boxes, mfg.
	3872	- - - - -	<u>Electrical products and accessories, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electrical products and accessories, such as insulated wire & cable, electric lampholders, plugs, sockets & switches, electrical carbons (rods, brushes, etc.), lead accumulators, fuse cartridge and other electrical products & accessories.
		387201 -	<u>Batteries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Battery charging Lead accumulators, mfg.
		387202 -	<u>Carbon brushes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carbon brushes, mfg.
		387203 -	<u>Electric ballast</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electric ballast-parts for transformer, mfg.
		387204 -	<u>Fuse cartridge, block or clip</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fuse cartridge, block or clip, mfg.
		387205 -	<u>Carbon and graphite electrodes for dry batteries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carbon electrodes for dry batteries, mfg. Graphite electrodes for dry batteries, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		387299 -	<u>Electrical products and accessories, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cable, electric, insulated, mfg. Electrical products and accessories, n.e.c., mfg. Lampholder, electric, mfg. Plugs, electric, mfg. Sockets, electric, mfg. Switches, electric, mfg. Voltage tester, pen size, mfg. Wire, electric, insulated, mfg.
	3873	- - - - -	<u>Electronic products, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic products such as electronic door locks and other consumer electronic products.
		387300 -	<u>Electronic products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Adaptor, mfg. Booster, mfg. Burglar alarm, mfg. Cable for electronic device, mfg. Connector for electronic device, mfg. Dimmer, mfg. Door locks, electronic, mfg. Electronic products, n.e.c., mfg. Electronic switch, mfg. Fire alarm, electronic, mfg. High frequency filter, mfg. Key finder, mfg. Rectifier, mfg. Smoke detector, mfg. Timer, mfg. Voltage regulator, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
388	-----		TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
	3881	-----	<p><u>Shipyards</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing tugs, barges and fishing crafts of metal frame, sea going vessels and oil rigs. Finishing work performed on ships or ocean going vessels such as wood work of a decorative nature are also classified here.</p>
		388100	<p>- <u>Shipyards</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Barges of metal frame, mfg. Fishing crafts of metal frame, mfg. Joinery work on ship Oil rigs, mfg. Sea going vessels, mfg. Ships, conversion of Ships, renovating and repairing Tugs of metal frame, mfg.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Engines and turbines, renovating and repairing (onshore) (386100)</p>
	3882	-----	<p><u>Boatyards</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing pleasure crafts, boats, sampans and fishing crafts of wooden or fibreglass frame.</p>
		388200	<p>- <u>Boatyards</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Boats, renovating and repairing Boats, sampans and fishing crafts of fibreglass frame, mfg. Boats, sampans and fishing crafts of wooden frame, mfg. Engine repairing (on boat) Joinery work on boat Pleasure crafts, mfg.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		388200 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Engines and turbines, renovating and repairing (onshore) (386100)
	3883	-----	<u>Railroad equipment</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing railroad and mass transit railway equipment.
		388300 -	<u>Railroad equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mass transit railway equipment, mfg. Mass transit railway equipment, repairing Railroad equipment, mfg. Railroad equipment, repairing
	3884	-----	<u>Motor vehicles</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing bodies and frames of motor vehicles and parts for motor vehicles. Exclusion/reference : Motor vehicle repairing is included in Industry Group 9513.
		388401 -	<u>Motor vehicle body assembly</u> <u>Coverage</u> Motor vehicles, bodies and frames for, mfg. Motor vehicles parts, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Motor vehicle repairing (951300)
	3885	-----	<u>Motor-cycles and bicycles</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing bicycles and parts for motor-cycles and bicycles.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		388501 -	<u>Bicycles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bicycles, mfg. Bicycle parts, mfg.
	3886	- - - - -	<u>Aircraft</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing parts for aircraft, airship and balloons. Repairing of aircraft is also included.
		388601 -	<u>Aircraft assembly and repair</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aircraft assembling, renovating and repairing Aircraft parts, mfg. Airship parts, mfg. Balloon parts, mfg.
	3887	- - - - -	<u>Ship-breaking</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in extracting metal scrap from ships.
		388700 -	<u>Ship-breaking</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal scrap from ship-breaking Ship-breaking
	3888	- - - - -	<u>Motor vehicle breaking</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in motor vehicle breaking, extracting metal scrap and recovering parts from motor vehicle.
		388800 -	<u>Motor vehicle breaking</u> <u>Coverage</u> Motor vehicles breaking Parts from motor vehicles, recovery of

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3889	- - - - -	<p><u>Transport equipment, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing transport equipment, such as perambulators (baby carriages), and other manually driven transport equipment (e.g. manually driven carts and waggons).</p>
		388901 -	<p><u>Transport equipment, manually driven</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Manually driven cart, mfg. Manually driven waggons, mfg. Perambulators (baby carriages), mfg. Transport equipment, n.e.c., manually driven, mfg. Vendor car, mfg.</p>
		388999 -	<p><u>Transport equipment, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Transport equipment, n.e.c., mfg.</p>
389	- - - - -		<p>PROFESSIONAL & SCIENTIFIC, MEASURING & CONTROLLING EQUIPMENT, N.E.C., AND PHOTOGRAPHIC & OPTICAL GOODS</p>
	3891	- - - - -	<p><u>Photographic and optical goods</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing binoculars, telescopes, photographic cameras (including fixed or variable focus, single lens reflex), parts for photographic cameras, photographic flashlight, lenses (mounted or unmounted), spectacles, spectacles frames, protection goggles, glass-lens magnifiers, microscopes, cinecameras, projectors and other photographic and optical goods. The precision grinding of, as well as the coating of chemicals on lenses are also included in the corresponding manufacturing industry.</p>
		389101 -	<p><u>Cameras</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Cameras, n.e.c., photographic, variable focus, mfg. Cameras, photographic, fixed focus, mfg. Cameras, photographic, parts for, mfg.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		389101 - (cont'd)	Cameras, photographic, single lens reflex, mfg. Cinecameras, mfg. Lenses, mounted, mfg. Lenses for cameras, coating of chemicals on Lenses for cameras, precision grinding of Photographic flashlight, complete, mfg. Projectors, mfg.
		389102 -	<u>Spectacles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Arms of spectacles of all materials, mfg. Lenses, unmounted, mfg. Lenses for spectacles, coating of chemicals on Lenses for spectacles, precision grinding of Magnifying glasses, mfg. Protective goggles, mfg. Spectacle frames, mfg. Spectacles, mfg.
		389199 -	<u>Photographic and optical goods, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Binoculars, mfg. Lenses for photographic and optical goods, n.e.c., coating of chemicals on Lenses for photographic and optical goods, n.e.c., precision grinding of Microscopes, mfg. Optical goods, n.e.c., mfg. Photographic goods, n.e.c., mfg. Telescopes, mfg.
3892	- - - - -		<u>Watches and clocks, mechanical</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing mechanical watches (including wrist watches, stop watches, and pocket or lapel watches), spring-driven clocks, electric clocks with mechanical devices, time switches with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motor, and movements for mechanical watches and clocks.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
3892 (cont'd)	-----		Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal watchbands, leather and textile watchbands are included in Industry Groups 3817, 3232 and 3291 respectively. Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal and plastic watch cases and other parts for watches and clocks are included in Industry Group 3894.
	389201	-	<u>Clocks, mechanical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clocks, spring-driven, mfg. Electric clocks with mechanical devices, mfg. Time switches, mechanical, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Movements for mechanical clock, mfg. (389203) Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402)
	389202	-	<u>Watches, mechanical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lapel watch, mechanical, mfg. Pocket watch, mechanical, mfg. Stop watch, mechanical, mfg. Watch, mechanical, n.e.c., mfg. Wrist watch, mechanical, in metal case, mfg. Wrist watch, mechanical, in plastic case, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Movements for mechanical watch, mfg. (389204) Watch case, metal, mfg. (389401) Watch case, plastic, mfg. (389401) Watch dial, mfg. (389402) Watch winder, mfg. (389402) Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203) Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. (381700) Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. (329115)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		389203 -	<u>Clock movements, mechanical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Movements for mechanical clock, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Clock dial, mfg. (389402) Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402)
		389204 -	<u>Watch movements, mechanical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Movements for mechanical watch, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402) Watch case, metal, mfg. (389401) Watch dial, mfg. (389402) Watch winder, mfg. (389402)
3893	-----		<u>Watches and clocks, electronic</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic watches (quartz digital LED or LCD, quartz analogue or digital-analogue), pen-watches, electronic clocks (digital or analogue), quartz crystals, time switches with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motor, and movements for electronic watches and clocks. Testing services and quality inspection for electronic watches and clocks are also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electronic components, metal and plastic watch cases, and metal, textile and leather watchbands are included in Industry Groups 3840, 3894 and 3817, 3291 and 3232 respectively.
		389301 -	<u>Clocks, electronic</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clocks, electronic, analogue, mfg. Clocks, electronic, digital, mfg. Time switches, electronic, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		389301 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Movements for electronic clock, mfg. (389303) Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402)
		389302 -	<u>Watches, electronic</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Pen-watch, electronic, mfg. Watches, digital, LCD, mfg. Watches, digital, LED, mfg. Watches, digital-analogue, mfg. Watches, quartz analogue, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Movements for electronic watch, mfg. (389304) Watch case, metal, mfg. (389401) Watch case, plastic, mfg. (389401) Watch dial, mfg. (389402) Watch winder, mfg. (389402) Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203) Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. (381700) Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. (329115)
		389303 -	<u>Clock movements, electronic</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Movements for electronic clock, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402)
		389304 -	<u>Watch movements, electronic</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Movements for electronic watch, mfg. Quartz crystal, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg. (389402) Watch case, metal, mfg. (389401)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3894	- - - - -	<u>Cases and parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic and metal watch cases, metal watch cases with bands, plastic cases for clocks, dials for watches and clocks, and parts for watches and clocks not elsewhere classified.

Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing movements for mechanical and electronic watches and clocks are included in Industry Groups 3892 and 3893 respectively. Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing plastic watchbands are included in Industry Group 3569.

389401 - Cases for watches and clocks

Coverage

Cases for clocks, plastic, mfg.
Watch case, metal, mfg.
Watch case, plastic, mfg.
Watch case with bands, metal, mfg.

389402 - Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c.

Coverage

Clock dial, mfg.
Coils for electronic watch, mfg.
Crystal cover for watches and clocks, mfg.
Metal clock dial, screen printing
Metal spring bar, for electronic watch, mfg.
Metal watch dial, screen printing
Parts for watches and clocks, n.e.c., mfg.
Watch dial, mfg.
Watch winder, mfg.

Exclusion/reference

Coils for electrical appliances and houseware, metal, mfg. (381999)
Coils for electronic products, mfg. (384000)
Coils for radio, mfg. (383100)
Movements for electronic clock, mfg. (389303)

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		389402 - (cont'd)	<p>Movements for electronic watch, mfg. (389304)</p> <p>Movements for mechanical clock, mfg. (389203)</p> <p>Movements for mechanical watch, mfg. (389204)</p> <p>Plastic dial for clock, screen printing (356901)</p> <p>Plastic dial for watch, screen printing (356901)</p> <p>Watchbands, plastic, mfg. (356999)</p> <p>Wrist watchbands, leather, mfg. (323203)</p> <p>Wrist watchbands, metal, mfg. (381700)</p> <p>Wrist watchbands, textile, mfg. (329115)</p>
	3899	-----	<p><u>Professional & scientific, and measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing professional & scientific, and measuring & controlling equipment (e.g. thermometer).</p>
		389900 -	<p><u>Professional & scientific, and measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Compass, mfg.</p> <p>Dental equipment, mfg.</p> <p>Level meter, mfg.</p> <p>Medical equipment, mfg.</p> <p>Professional & scientific and measuring & controlling equipment, n.e.c., mfg.</p> <p>Scales or balance, mfg.</p> <p>Sphygmometer, electronic, mfg.</p> <p>Surgical equipment, mfg.</p> <p>Thermometer, mfg.</p>
390-391	-----		MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES, N.E.C.
	3901	-----	<p><u>Toys, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing toys of textile materials and dolls' dresses.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wooden toys, plastic toys, metal toys, electronic toys, rubber toys and paper toys are included in Industry Groups 3315, 3562, 3801, 3852, 3553 and 3419 respectively.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		390100 -	<u>Toys, n.e.c. (excl. wooden toys, plastic toys, metal toys, electronic toys, rubber toys)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dolls' dresses, mfg. Hair for dolls, mfg. Toys, n.e.c., mfg. Toys of textile materials, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Toys, electronic, mfg. (385200) Toys, metal, mfg. (380100) Toys, paper, mfg. (341999) Toys, plastic, mfg. (356200) Toys, rubber, mfg. (355300) Toys, wooden, mfg. (331500)
	3902	- - - - -	<u>Jewellery and related articles</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing diamond (cut and polished), jade (cut and polished), other precious stones (cut and polished), jewellery of precious metal (mounted or not mounted), silver wares and other jewellery and related articles.
		390201 -	<u>Cutting and setting of precious stones</u> <u>Coverage</u> Articles of jade, mfg. Diamond, cutting and polishing Jade, cutting and polishing Precious stones, n.e.c., cutting, polishing and setting
		390202 -	<u>Goldsmithing and silversmithing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Engraving on precious metal Goldsmithing Silver wares, n.e.c., mfg. Silversmithing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Silver cutlery, mfg. (381001)

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		390203 -	<u>Jewellery (excl. artificial pearls, imitation jewellery)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Jewellery of precious metal (mounted or not mounted), n.e.c., mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Jewellery, imitation, mfg. (390702) Pearls, artificial, mfg. (390701)
3903	- - - - -		<u>Musical instruments</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric musical instruments and other musical instruments.
		390301 -	<u>Pianos</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pianos, mfg.
		390302 -	<u>Violins</u> <u>Coverage</u> Violins, mfg.
		390399 -	<u>Musical instruments, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Musical instruments, electrical, mfg. Musical instruments, n.e.c., mfg.
3904	- - - - -		<u>Sporting and athletic goods</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing gymnastic equipment, golf equipment (e.g. golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags), fishing tackle & equipment (e.g. fishing rod, reels, hooks), footballs, basketballs & volley balls, skateboards & related safety equipment, table tennis bats & related equipment, badminton racket & related equipment and other sporting & athletic goods.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
(cont'd)	3904	-----	Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing spats, gaiters and loggings are classified to Industry Group 3240.
	390401	-	<u>Badminton shuttlecock</u> <u>Coverage</u> Badminton shuttlecock, mfg.
	390402	-	<u>Football, basketball and volley ball</u> <u>Coverage</u> Basketballs, mfg. Footballs, mfg. Volley ball, mfg.
	390403	-	<u>Diving equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Diving equipment, mfg.
	390404	-	<u>Bats, table tennis</u> <u>Coverage</u> Table tennis bats, mfg.
	390405	-	<u>Fishing tackle and equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fishing hooks, mfg. Fishing reels, mfg. Fishing rods, mfg.
	390499	-	<u>Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Badminton rackets and related equipment, mfg. Flies, artificial (fish bait), mfg. Golf equipment, mfg. Gymnastic equipment, mfg. Skateboard and related safety equipment, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		390499 - (cont'd)	Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c., mfg. Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c., repair and maintenance Surf board, mfg. Table tennis net, mfg.
	3905	-----	<u>Wigs and hair products</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing wigs and hair products other than wigs.
		390501 -	<u>Wigs, complete (excl. wig's bases)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wigs, complete, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Wig's bases, mfg. (390502)
		390502 -	<u>Wig's bases (excl. complete wigs)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Wig's bases, mfg. Wig's bases (for mounting human hairs), mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Complete wigs, mfg. (390501)
	3906	-----	<u>Bakelite wares</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing bakelite wares. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing electric plugs, sockets, switches and lampholders are included in Industry Group 3872.
		390600 -	<u>Bakelite wares</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bakelite wares, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	3907	- - - - -	<u>Artificial pearls and imitation jewellery</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing artificial pearls, costume jewellery and other imitation jewellery.
		390701 -	<u>Artificial pearls (excl. genuine jewellery)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pearls, artificial, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Jewellery, genuine, mfg. (390203)
		390702 -	<u>Imitation jewellery (excl. genuine jewellery)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bracelet, magnetised, mfg. Jewellery, costume, mfg. Jewellery, imitation, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Jewellery, genuine, mfg. (390203)
	3908	- - - - -	<u>Buttons</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing buttons and button blanks of metal, buttons and button blanks of plastic material (including polyester buttons), buttons of other material (i.e. buttons of shells) and studs.
		390800 -	<u>Buttons</u> <u>Coverage</u> Button blanks of metal, mfg. Button blanks of plastic material, mfg. Button of shells, mfg. Buttons, n.e.c., mfg. Buttons of metal base, mfg. Buttons of plastic materials (incl. polyester buttons), mfg. Studs, mfg.

Major industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	3911	-----	<p><u>Umbrellas</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing sunshades, garden umbrellas, rain umbrellas, umbrella covers, umbrella bags, umbrella frames, umbrella handles, umbrella ribs and other umbrella parts.</p>
		391101 -	<p><u>Umbrellas</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Rain umbrellas, complete, mfg. Sunshades and garden umbrellas, complete, mfg.</p>
		391102 -	<p><u>Umbrella handles</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Umbrella handles, mfg.</p>
		391103 -	<p><u>Umbrella ribs</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Umbrella frames, mfg. Umbrella ribs, mfg.</p>
		391199 -	<p><u>Umbrella parts, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Umbrella bags, mfg. Umbrella covers, mfg. Umbrella parts, n.e.c., mfg.</p>
	3919	-----	<p><u>Manufacturing industries, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing zippers or slide fasteners, hooks and eyes (including the tapes attached), fabric flowers and foliage, ivory wares, tooth brushes, lampshade, painting and Chinese writing brushes, fountain pens, ball pens, brooms and brushes, articles made from feather, hand paintings and other manufactured goods.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in manufacturing metal and glass lampshades are included in Industry Groups 3819 and 3620 respectively.</p>

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		391901 -	<u>Bone ornaments and wares</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bone ornaments and wares, mfg.
		391902 -	<u>Brushes and brooms (excl. tooth brush, painting and writing brushes, feather brushes)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Brooms and brushes, mfg. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Feather brushes, mfg. (391999) Painting brushes, mfg. (391999) Tooth brushes, mfg. (391908) Writing brushes, Chinese, mfg. (391999)
		391903 -	<u>Feather processing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Feather finishing and dyeing Feather sorting and cleaning
		391904 -	<u>Hand painting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hand painting
		391905 -	<u>Hog bristles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hog bristles processing
		391906 -	<u>Ivory wares</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ivory wares, mfg.
		391907 -	<u>Lampshades (excl. metal lampshades, glass lampshades)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lampshades, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		391907 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Lampshades, glass, mfg. (362003) Lampshades, metal, mfg. (381999)
		391908 -	<u>Tooth brushes</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Tooth brushes, mfg.
		391912 -	<u>Mop</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Mop, mfg.
		391913 -	<u>Artificial flowers (excl. plastic flowers, metal flowers)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Fabric flowers and foliage, mfg.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Flowers, metal, mfg. (381908) Flowers, plastic, mfg. (356100)
		391914 -	<u>Electrostatic flocking (excl. hair-rooting on plastic dolls)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Electrostatic flocking (excl. hair-rooting on plastic dolls)
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic dolls, hair-rooting (356200)
		391915 -	<u>Feather fans</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Feather fans, mfg.
		391916 -	<u>Slide fasteners</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Zippers or slide fasteners, mfg. Zippers or slide fasteners in reel, mfg.

<u>Major industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		391917 -	<u>Chop carving</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chop carving
		391918 -	<u>Signs and advertising displays</u> <u>Coverage</u> Advertising displays of all materials, mfg. Neon signs, mfg. Signboards of all materials, mfg.
		391999 -	<u>Miscellaneous products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Articles made from feather, mfg. Ball pens, mfg. Billboard decorated with paper flowers, mfg. Building model, mfg. Chalk, mfg. Cotton swab, mfg. Decorative articles, shells, mfg. Drawing/picture framing Feather brushes, mfg. Fountain pens, mfg. General packaging service (except for transportation) Hooks-and-eyes fasteners tapes, mfg. Letters on numberplate, printing Lion head for lion dance, mfg. Manufactured goods, n.e.c., mfg. Model of all kinds, mfg. Painting brushes, mfg. Paper fan, mfg. Pencils, mfg. Product label threading, by machine Rabbit hair sorting Sewing kit, mfg. Vacuum packing, as part of manufacturing Water colours, mfg. Writing brushes, Chinese, mfg.

**Industry Sector 4:
Electricity, Gas and Water**

**4 Electricity,
Gas
and Water**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 4 : Electricity, Gas and Water

4.1 Industry Sector 4 covers all establishments mainly engaged in the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity, the manufacture of town gas from coal and/or petroleum and the distribution of manufactured town gas; the collection, purification and supply of water to household, industrial and commercial users.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
411	-----		ELECTRICITY AND GAS
	4111	-----	<u>Electric light and power</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the generation and distribution of electric light and power.
		411100 -	<u>Electric light and power</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electric light and power, distribution of Electric light and power, generation of
	4112	-----	<u>Gas manufacture and distribution</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the manufacture and distribution of gas.
		411200 -	<u>Gas manufacture and distribution</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gas, distribution of Gas, manufacturing of
412	-----		WATER WORKS AND SUPPLY
	4120	-----	<u>Water works and supply</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the collection, purification and distribution of water to household, industrial and commercial users.
		412000 -	<u>Water works and supply</u> <u>Coverage</u> Water collection Water distribution Water purification

**Industry Sector 5:
Construction**

5 Construction

INDUSTRY SECTOR 5: Construction

5.1 This sector includes establishments engaged in construction. It is further classified into finer industry classes in terms of construction services provided. Construction covers the erection, maintenance and repair of immobile structures; the physical development of land for purposes other than agriculture; and the demolition of existing structures. It is composed of two broad categories of activities :

- (i) New construction : This includes the erection of new buildings and structures and their constituent service facilities (e.g. basic electrical fittings, air-conditioning and ventilation systems, plumbing fixtures, lifts and escalators, fire service equipment), as well as all major alteration, addition, extension and conversion work on existing structures. Demolition, site investigation, site formation, piling and other sub-structure work which are phases preceding actual erection are also regarded as new construction.
- (ii) Maintenance and repairs : This relates to the restoration of existing buildings and structures or their constituent service facilities to fair conditions appropriate for their prevalent usage. It covers internal and external renovations and the replacement of integral parts in existing fittings and installations. Sundry alteration which is often done along with maintenance and repairs on erected buildings and structures on a limited scale is also included.

5.2 Construction does not include the building of ships and other mobile structures such as floating docks and marine dwellings. Also excluded are earth-moving operations associated with agriculture, forestry, mining and quarrying as well as the manufacture of plant, building blocks and related fixtures, for fabrication and installation on the site by some other establishments.

5.3 A 'building and construction site' refers to a demarcated locality (of an appreciable area at the least) where one or more major stages or processes of building/construction work, such as site formation, piling, caissons and superstructure erection, are being carried on. It distinguishes from 'erected buildings and structures' in that the entire building/structure in question, being unfinished, is not issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use according to its intended purposes. 'Miscellaneous new construction works' include site investigation, demolition, structural alteration and addition works, minor architectural erections such as village-type houses and temporary structures, and minor civil engineering works such as footpaths and rest grounds.

5.4 A 'main contractor' is a construction establishment which secures and signs a contract covering all tasks directly with the property developer, owner or tenant, while a 'sub-contractor' accepts orders from the main contractor or other sub-contractors for specific tasks which form part of the main contract. A 'main contractor operating at building and construction sites', moreover, must be registered under the Buildings Ordinance for the capability and responsibility of undertaking new construction work of the private sector, or else approved by the Public Works Department/Housing Department for tender in government building and civil engineering projects. Sub-contractors who are appointed by the real estate developer to perform specialized tasks on contract with the main contractor at the site are called nominated sub-contractors. Many sub-contractors are typically special trade contractors. Labour-only sub-contractor primarily engaged in providing labour to specified contractor trade are classified as sub-contractor in the trade they specialized. For establishments taking up both main contractor and sub-contractor projects, precedence is given to its role as main contractor.

5.5 A 'special trade contractor' specializes in those job areas like concreting, scaffolding, steel bending and erecting brick-laying (tile setting), carpentry, plumbing, gas works, electrical fitting, lift installation and maintenance, air-conditioning installation and maintenance, etc. which are either essential construction processes or finishing operations designed to equip the building/structure with the requisite service facilities. A special trade contractor may serve at construction sites, or undertake maintenance and repairs, as well as fitting, partitioning, decoration and minor alteration work on existing buildings.

5.6 However, establishments receiving orders for construction work from clients and in turn sub-letting the whole job to other contractors are called construction middlemen. They should be classified to the appropriate construction trade according to the nature of the orders received.

5.7 In cases involving the fabrication and installation of fitting items, the distinction between manufacturing establishment and a construction establishment hinges on whether the item is fixed in place or movable, and the amount of work involved at the project location as against those performed in the firm's workshop. Generally speaking, the supply of movable items (which in practice cannot properly be called installation) will not be regarded as construction. If the item is to be fixed in place, it will depend on the relative importance, in terms of job costs, for those parts of the item processed on site and at workshop. In the case of fixtures, processing at workshop will involve only the cutting and shaping of component parts which will then be delivered to the project location for assembly and installation. If the cost contribution from the latter process is deemed higher, the establishment will be classified to the Construction Sector. Otherwise it will be classified to the Manufacturing Sector.

5.8 Establishments engaged in the design and installation (or construction) of large plant/systems (e.g. sewage treatment plants, cement plants) are classified to the Construction Sector since these establishments are involved in the installation of a whole system rather than discrete pieces of machinery.

5.9 'Food lifts' are considered as equipment designed for a special purpose rather than as a general facility in ordinary building premises. Hence, establishments engaged in the supply and installation of food lifts are to be classified as non-construction establishments. They should be classified to the Manufacturing Sector if the main components are produced in their workshops before being brought to the work location for assembly, or to the wholesale/retail trade if the installation service is provided by establishments engaged mainly in wholesale or retail business.

5.10 Establishment responsible for making a signboard (to its finished form) for clients is classified to the Manufacturing Sector. On the other hand, if the establishment is only responsible for the assembly and erection of the signboard from component parts without manufacturing them, it is classified to the Construction Sector. The same applies to other structural steel products.

5.11 Establishments providing only installation of wallpaper, carpet and upholstery, or responsible for it as part of a construction process are included in this sector. However, installation provided as a service incidental to sale by establishment engaging in manufacturing or in wholesale/retail will be classified to the industry as the establishment providing such service.

5.12 Finishing work performed on ships/ocean going vessels such as wood work of a decorative nature are treated as a non-construction activity and are classified to the ship building trade.

5.13 Establishments engaged solely in transporting soil away from construction sites are classified to transport services in Industry Sector 7.

5.14 Firms letting construction plant and equipment with operators provided are classified as construction establishments. If operators are not provided along with the letting, they are classified to Major Industry Group 832 Rental of Machinery and Equipment.

5.15 Establishments engaged solely in interior design are classified to Industry Sector 8 as business services. If, however, the interior design firm is also responsible for the implementation of the design involving fitting/installation works, it will be classified as a construction establishment. Similarly, establishments engaged in interior design and with fitting/installation work sub-contracted out are classified to the construction sector.

5.16 There are also street-corner repair shops who are "jacks of all trades", performing sundry services which include selling minor appliances, repairing different kinds of appliances, performing electrical wiring or plumbing occasionally. They will be classified (a) to Industry Sector 5 if electrical wiring or plumbing work is their major business activity; (b) to Industry Sector 6 if they engage mainly in the selling of minor appliances; or (c) to Industry Sector 9 if repairing different kinds of appliances is their major business activity.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
511	-----		NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS – PRE-ERECTION WORKS AT BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION SITES
	5111	-----	<p><u>Site formation and clearance – as main contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractor in site formation and clearance as pre-stage for subsequent stages of new construction in sites.</p>
		511100 -	<p><u>Site formation and clearance – as main contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Site clearance as main contractor Site formation as main contractor</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Site clearance as sub-contractor (511200) Site formation as sub-contractor (511200)</p>
	5112	-----	<p><u>Site formation and clearance – as sub-contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as sub-contractor in site formation and clearance as a pre-stage for subsequent stages of new construction in sites. Site explosion is regarded as a site formation activity.</p>
		511200 -	<p><u>Site formation and clearance – as sub-contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Site clearance as sub-contractor Site formation as sub-contractor</p>
	5113	-----	<p><u>Foundation works – as main contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractor in piling and related foundation works in sites. Epoxy injection, grouting and steel sheet piling are regarded as foundation activity.</p>
		511300 -	<p><u>Foundation works – as main contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Caisson as main contractor</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	511300 - (cont'd)		Epoxy injection as main contractor Foundation work as main contractor Grouting as main contractor Piling as main contractor Steel sheet piling as main contractor <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Caisson as sub-contractor (511400) Epoxy injection as sub-contractor (511400) Foundation work as sub-contractor (511400) Grouting as sub-contractor (511400) Piling as sub-contractor (511400) Steel sheet piling as sub-contractor (511400)
5114	-----		<u>Foundation works – as sub-contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as sub-contractor in piling and related foundation works in sites. Epoxy injection, grouting and steel sheet piling are regarded as foundation activity.
	511400 -		<u>Foundation work as sub-contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Caisson as sub-contractor Epoxy injection as sub-contractor Foundation work as sub-contractor Grouting as sub-contractor Piling as sub-contractor Steel sheet piling as sub-contractor <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Caisson as main contractor (511300) Epoxy injection as main contractor (511300) Foundation work as main contractor (511300) Grouting as main contractor (511300) Piling as main contractor (511300) Steel sheet piling as main contractor (511300)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5117	-----	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities – as main contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractors in site formation, clearance as well as foundation works at sites with none of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.</p>
	511700	-	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities – as main contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Combination of activities in Major Industry Group 511 New Construction Works – Pre-erection works at building and construction sites, main contractor</p>
	5118	-----	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities – as sub-contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as sub-contractors in site formation, clearance as well as foundation works at sites with none of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.</p>
	511800	-	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities – as sub-contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Combination of activities in Major Industry Group 511 New Construction Works – Pre-erection works at building and construction sites, sub-contractor</p>
521	-----		<p>NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS – ARCHITECTURAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS AT BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION SITES</p>
	5211	-----	<p><u>Erection of architectural superstructures – as main contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractor in the erection of residential buildings, commercial buildings, composite buildings, industrial and storage buildings, service buildings and other types of buildings in sites.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		521101 -	<u>Erection of architectural superstructures – as main contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building construction as main contractor <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Building construction as sub-contractor (521201) Civil engineering construction (521300 or 521400) Marine construction (521300, 521400 or 529600)
		521102 -	<u>Structural steel framework erection – as main contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Structural steel framework erection as main contractor <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Structural steel framework erection as sub-contractor (521202)
5212	- - - - -		<u>Erection of architectural superstructures – as sub-contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as sub-contractor in the erection of residential buildings, commercial buildings, composite buildings, industrial and storage buildings, service buildings and other types of buildings in sites.
		521201 -	<u>Erection of architectural superstructures – as sub-contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building construction as sub-contractor <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Building construction as main contractor (521101) Civil engineering construction (521300 or 521400) Marine construction (521300 or 521400) Structural steel framework erection as main contractor (521102) Structural steel framework erection as sub-contractor (521202)
		521202 -	<u>Structural steel framework erection – as sub-contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Structural steel framework erection as sub-contractor

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		521202 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Metal scaffolding (541402) Steel bending and steel erection (541301) Structural steel framework erection as main contractor (521102) Welding at site (541301)
	5213	-----	<u>Civil engineering construction – as main contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractor in the construction of roads, flyovers, bridges, tunnels, railways, piers and other port works; airport and other transport facilities; utility plants for supply of water, gas, electricity and communication services; dockworks and other industrial structures and facilities; drainage, refuse and sewer treatment plant; gardens, parks; and other kinds of structures and facilities classified as site works. Land formation and reclamation as well as landscaping and slope protection are classified as civil engineering construction if they are not connected with the erection of a building or structure. Exclusion/reference : Land formation and reclamation as well as landscaping and slope protection relating specifically to a building project or construction of a new structure are classified to site formation and clearance under Industry Group 5111 or 5112 as appropriate.
		521300 -	<u>Civil engineering construction – as main contractor</u> <u>Coverage</u> Airport construction as main contractor Athletic field construction as main contractor Breakwater construction as main contractor Bridge construction as main contractor Chimney construction as main contractor Dam/dike construction as main contractor Drainage construction as main contractor Electric railway roadbed construction as main contractor Flyovers construction as main contractor Gardens and parks construction as main contractor Harbour construction as main contractor Highway construction as main contractor Lighthouse construction as main contractor

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	521300 - (cont'd)		Pier construction as main contractor Refuse treatment plant construction as main contractor Reservoir construction as main contractor Road construction as main contractor Sewer treatment plant construction as main contractor Slope projection as main contractor Subway construction as main contractor Swimming pool construction as main contractor Tunnel construction as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of communication services as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of electricity as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of gas as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of water as main contractor Wharf construction as main contractor

Exclusion/reference

Building construction (521101 or 521201)
 Civil engineering construction as main contractor (521400)

5214	-----		<p><u>Civil engineering construction – as sub-contractor</u> This group consists of establishments engaged as sub-contractor in the construction of roads, flyovers, bridges, tunnels, railways, piers and other port works; airport and other transport facilities; utility plants for supply of water, gas, electricity and communication services; dockworks and other industrial structures and facilities; drainage, refuse and sewer treatment plant; gardens, parks; and other kinds of structures and facilities classified as site works. Land formation and reclamation as well as landscaping and slope protection are classified as civil engineering construction if they are not connected with the erection of a building or structure.</p>
------	-------	--	---

Exclusion/reference : Land formation and reclamation as well as landscaping and slope protection relating specifically to a building project or construction of a new structure are classified to site formation and clearance under Industry Group 5111 or 5112 as appropriate.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	521400	-	<u>Civil engineering construction – as sub-contractor</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Airport construction as sub-contractor
			Athletic field construction as sub-contractor
			Breakwater construction as sub-contractor
			Bridge construction as sub-contractor
			Chimney construction as sub-contractor
			Dam/dike construction as sub-contractor
			Drainage construction as sub-contractor
			Electric railway roadbed construction as sub-contractor
			Flyovers construction as sub-contractor
			Gardens and parks construction as sub-contractor
			Harbour construction as sub-contractor
			Highway construction as sub-contractor
			Lighthouse construction as sub-contractor
			Pier construction as sub-contractor
			Refuse treatment plant construction as sub-contractor
			Reservoir construction as sub-contractor
			Road construction as sub-contractor
			Sewer treatment plant construction as sub-contractor
			Slope projection as sub-contractor
			Subway construction as sub-contractor
			Swimming pool construction as sub-contractor
			Tunnel construction as sub-contractor
			Utility plants construction for supply of communication services as sub-contractor
			Utility plants construction for supply of electricity as sub-contractor
			Utility plants construction for supply of gas as sub-contractor
			Utility plants construction for supply of water as sub-contractor
			Wharf construction as sub-contractor
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
			Building construction (521101 or 521201)
			Civil engineering construction as main contractor (521300)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5218	-----	<p><u>Combination of pre-erection works, erection of architectural superstructure, and civil engineering construction activities – as main contractor</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged as main contractors in pre-erection works, architectural superstructure erection as well as civil engineering construction with none of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.</p>
	521800	-	<p><u>Combination of pre-erection works, erection of architectural superstructure, and civil engineering construction activities – as main contractor</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Combination of activities in Major Industry Groups 511 and 521 New Construction Works – Pre-erection works, erection of architectural superstructure and civil engineering construction at building and construction sites, main contractor</p> <p>Utility plants construction for supply of electricity as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of gas as main contractor Utility plants construction for supply of water as main contractor Wharf construction as main contractor</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Building construction (521101 or 521201) Civil engineering construction as main contractor (521400)</p>
529	-----		<p>NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS – MISCELLANEOUS NEW CONSTRUCTION WORKS</p>
	5291	-----	<p><u>Site investigation</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in site investigation in connection with the demolition of erection of buildings and structures.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		529100 -	<u>Site investigation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Site investigation
5292	-----		<u>Demolition</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the demolition of existing buildings and structures for new construction or development for other purposes.
		529200 -	<u>Demolition</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building demolition Chimney demolition Culvert demolition Highway demolition
5293	-----		<u>Structural alteration and addition works</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in structural alteration and addition works at erected buildings and structures. Exclusion/reference : Addition or extension works leading to an appreciable increase in spaces (which require Buildings Ordinance Office's approval) are classified as architectural superstructure erection of civil engineering construction under Industry Groups 5211, 5212, 5213 or 5214 as appropriate.
		529300 -	<u>Structural alternation and addition works</u> <u>Coverage</u> Addition works at erected buildings and structures Structural alternation at erected buildings and structures <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Addition or extension works requiring Buildings Ordinance Office's approval (521101, 521201, 521300 or 521400)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5294	- - - - -	<p><u>Erection of minor architectural superstructures</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the erection of village-type houses (not arranged in the form of an estate) public latrines, storage sheds and other minor building works which do not require Buildings Ordinance Office's approval.</p>
	529400	-	<p><u>Erection of minor architectural superstructures</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Minor building works which do not require Buildings Ordinance Office's approval Public latrines, erection Storage sheds, erection Village-type houses, erection</p>
	5295	- - - - -	<p><u>Erection of temporary structures</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the erection of minor building works of temporary nature such as site offices.</p>
	529500	-	<p><u>Erection of temporary structures</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Building works of temporary nature Site office</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Erection of temporary housing areas as main contractor (521101) Erection of temporary housing areas as sub-contractor (521201)</p>
	5296	- - - - -	<p><u>Miscellaneous civil engineering works</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in minor road repairs and construction of footpaths, refuse collection points, and other minor civil engineering works not classified as site construction.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		529600 -	<u>Miscellaneous civil engineering works</u> <u>Coverage</u> Footpaths Minor civil engineering work other than site construction works, n.e.c. Minor repairs of roads Refuse collection points
	5298	-----	<u>Combination of preceding activities</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in more than one miscellaneous new construction activity with none of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.
		529800 -	<u>Combination of preceding activities</u> <u>Coverage</u> Combination of miscellaneous work in Major Industry Group 529 New Construction Works – Miscellaneous New Construction Works.
531	-----		DECORATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE
	5311	-----	<u>Interior fitting, decoration and repairs</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the interior fitting out, decoration, renovation and maintenance works.
		531100 -	<u>Interior fitting, decoration and repairs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Interior decoration Interior fitting Interior partition Interior renovation and repair
	5312	-----	<u>Exterior renovation and repair</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the exterior renovation and repair works of erected buildings and structures.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		531200 -	<u>Exterior renovation and repairs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building exterior, cleaning, stem Exterior decoration Exterior fitting Exterior renovation and repair
	5318	-----	<u>Combination of interior fitting, decoration and exterior renovation and repairs</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in both interior fitting, decoration and exterior renovation and repair works with neither of the activities accounting for 90% of more of the total construction work performed in the year.
		531800 -	<u>Combination of interior fitting, decoration and exterior renovation and repairs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Combination of activities in Major Industry Group 531 Decoration, Repair and Maintenance
541-542	-----		SPECIAL TRADES – ERECTION AND GENERAL FINISHING
	5411	-----	<u>Excavation work</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in excavation work as required in the course of new construction and maintenance works.
		541100 -	<u>Excavation work</u> <u>Coverage</u> Excavation Excavation leasing with operator Underwater excavation <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Land reclamation, civil engineering construction (521300 or 521400) Land reclamation, relating to erection of building or structure (511100 or 511200)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5412	- - - - -	<p><u>Concrete work</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in concrete work as part of the construction process. On-site concrete mixing and leasing of concrete mixing machine with operator are included.</p>
		541200 -	<p><u>Concrete work</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Concrete mixing machine leasing with operator at site Concrete pump leasing with operator at site Concrete work at site</p>
	5413	- - - - -	<p><u>Steel bending and erection</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in erecting steel framework for the building or structure under construction.</p>
		541301 -	<p><u>Steel bending and erection (incl. welding)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Steel bending and steel erection Welding at site</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Metal scaffolding (541402) Structural steel framework erection (521102 or 521202)</p>
	5414	- - - - -	<p><u>Scaffolding</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in putting up scaffolds around buildings or structures under construction or repairs. Setting up of temporary stage or structure of bamboo for outdoor activities is also included.</p>
		541401 -	<p><u>Bamboo scaffolding</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bamboo scaffolding</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		541402 -	<u>Metal scaffolding</u> <u>Coverage</u> Metal scaffolding
5415	-----		<u>Carpentry (excluding ship joinery)</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in woodworks for new construction or repair works. The fixing of wooden frames and cement planks and wooden hoarding around construction sites are included. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are ship joinery which is classified to Industry Group 3881 Shipyards; interior fitting and decoration is classified to Industry Group 5311 Interior Fitting. Decoration and Repairs; and furniture made to order is classified to Major Industry Group 332 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES, EXCEPT PRIMARILY OF METAL.
		541500 -	<u>Carpentry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carpentry at site Fixing of wooden frames and cement planks around construction sites Fixing of wooden hoarding around construction sites <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Interior fitting (531100)
5416	-----		<u>Masonry</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in stone work at sites or in repair works at erected buildings and structures.
		541601 -	<u>Marble and stone work</u> <u>Coverage</u> Marble setting, building, exterior Mosaic work on construction project Stone carving on construction project Stone cutting at site Stone setting

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		541601 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Stone crushing (369907) Terrazzo work (541602) Tomb-making (369999)
		541602 -	<u>Terrazzo work</u> <u>Coverage</u> Stone crushing for terrazzo work Terrazzo work <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Stone setting (541601)
5417	-----		<u>Sheet metal work</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in fixing sheet metal at buildings and structures under construction or repair. Aluminium ceiling is also included.
		541700 -	<u>Sheet metal work</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium ceiling, installation Sheet metal work on site
5418	-----		<u>Roofing and water proofing</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in roofing and water proofing works for buildings and structures under construction or repair.
		541800 -	<u>Roofing and water proofing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Insulating tiles, roofing of Roofing, contractor Waterproofing engineering
5421	-----		<u>Brick laying/tile setting/plastering</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in brick laying, tile setting and plastering for buildings and structures under construction or repair.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		542100 -	<p><u>Brick laying/tile setting/plastering</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Brick laying Floor tile setting Plastering Tile setting</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Floor laying other than floor tile setting (542200) Insulating tiles, roofing of (541800) Parquet flooring (542200) PVC floor tile laying (542200)</p>
5422	-----		<p><u>Floor laying (other than setting floor tiles)</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in floor laying for buildings and structures under construction or repair, including floor coating, re-polishing and re-painting wooden floor and removing top surface of bars floor as preparation for wooden plans laying.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Floor laying by setting floor tiles is classified to Industry Group 5421 Brick laying/tile setting/plastering.</p>
		542200 -	<p><u>Floor laying (other than setting floor tiles)</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Artificial grass laying for sports ground Parquet flooring PVC floor tile laying Synthetic resins floor laying for sports ground</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Floor tile setting (542100)</p>
5423	-----		<p><u>Glass glazing/window installation</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in glass glazing and window installation for buildings and structures under construction or repair. Glass curtain well installation is also included.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		542300 -	<u>Glass glazing/window installation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Glass curtain wall, installation Glass glazing Window, installation
	5424	- - - - -	<u>Painting</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in painting work for buildings and structures under construction or repair.
		542400 -	<u>Painting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Painting advertisement on building exterior Painting at construction site Painting, contractor Rail fence painting Spray painting with Bountile effect
	5425	- - - - -	<u>Crane operating</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in crane leasing with operator for construction work.
		542500 -	<u>Crane operation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cantilever crane leasing with operator Crane leasing with operator at site <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cantilever crane leasing without operator (832000) Crane leasing without operator (832000)
	5429	- - - - -	<u>Special trades in erection and general finishing, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments that undertake in other special trades in erection and general finishing works not elsewhere classified in the preceding groups.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		542900 -	<u>Special trades erection and general finishing, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Erection and general finishing, special trades, n.e.c.
551	-----		SPECIAL TRADES – ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL FITTING
		5511 - - - - -	<u>Electrical wiring and fitting</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in fixing electrical wiring and fitting for new construction or maintenance contracts. Establishments majoring in electrical repair work on buildings, including the installation/repair of electrical sockets, switches, fuse boxes and other related wiring work on building, building floor(s), flat(s) or room(s) in a building, are also included, irrespective of whether this work is done on a contract or piecemeal basis. Exclusion/reference : Installation of electrical appliances such as refrigerator, television, washing machine, etc. as an after-sale service are included in establishments engaged mainly in sale of these electrical appliances which are classified to the wholesale/retail trade in Industry Sector 6. Household electrical appliances installation and repair are classified to Industry Sector 9.
		551100 -	<u>Electrical wiring and fitting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electrical commercial signboards, installation Electrical fitting Electrical system in building, maintenance of Electrical wiring Lighting system, installation <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cable laying (551700) Commercial signboards, erection, requiring Buildings Ordinance Office's approval (521101 or 521201)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	551100 - (cont'd)		Installation of electrical appliances incidental to sale (Industry Sector 6) Sundry repair services for household electrical appliances on piecemeal basis (951200)
5512	-----		<p><u>Electrical fitting with water plumbing</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in both electrical fitting and water plumbing with neither of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year. Electrical fitting refers to both fresh fitting and electrical repair work on buildings, which includes the installation repair of electrical sockets, switches, fuse boxes and other related wiring work on building, building floor(s), flat(s), or room(s) in a building, irrespective of whether the work is done on a contract or piecemeal basis.</p>
	551200 -		<p><u>Electrical fitting with water plumbing</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Electrical fitting with water plumbing</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Household electrical appliances, installation and repair (951200) Window-type air-conditioner, installation and repair (951200)</p>
5513	-----		<p><u>Lift/escalator installation and maintenance</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of lift and escalator for the general usage of the building or structure in question.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments engaged in the supply and installation of food lifts are not included because they are equipments designed for a special purpose rather than as a general facility in ordinary building premises. These establishments are classified to the Manufacturing Sector if the food lift are produced in workshops before being brought to the wok location for assembly, or to the wholesale and retail trade if the service provided by such establishments is mainly of wholesale or retail in nature.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		551300 -	<u>Lift/escalator installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Escalator, installation and maintenance Lift, installation and maintenance <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Food lift, installation and maintenance (387199)
5514	-----		<u>Air-conditioning/ventilation system installation and maintenance</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of air-conditioning/ventilation system for new construction and buildings or structures under maintenance, irrespective of whether the work is done on a contract or piecemeal basis. Major overhaul and replacement of such systems are also included. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Installation of air-conditioners other than those on system basis (such as window-type air-conditioner), is classified to Industry Group 9512 as personal and household services. Installation incidental to the manufacturing of air duct for the air-conditioning system by the same establishment is classified to Industry Group 3819.
		551400 -	<u>Air-conditioning/ventilation system installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioning system, installation and maintenance Air duct for air-conditioning system, installation and maintenance Ventilation system, installation and maintenance Air-ventilation shaft, installation <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Air duct for air-conditioning system, manufacturing and installation (381999) Household air-conditioner installation and maintenance (951200)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5515	- - - - -	<u>Fire alarm and fire fighting equipment installation and maintenances</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of fire alarm and fire fighting equipment for new construction and buildings or structures under maintenance, irrespective of whether the work is done on a contract or piecemeal basis. Major overhaul and replacement of such systems are also included.
		551500 -	<u>Fire alarm and fire fighting equipment installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fire alarm and fire fighting equipment, installation and maintenance
	5516	- - - - -	<u>Burglar alarm/intercommunication system installation and maintenance</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of burglar alarm and intercommunication system. The installation of close-circuit video system in a building is also included.
		551601 -	<u>Burglar alarm installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Burglar alarm, installation and maintenance
		551602 -	<u>Intercommunication system installation and maintenance</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building intercommunication system, installation and maintenance
	5517	- - - - -	<u>Electrical/mechanical equipment installation and maintenance, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of boilers, diesel generator systems, power transmission towers, overhead equipment for railway electrification, filter systems, cable laying and other electrical and mechanical fittings at buildings and structures for general purpose of usage.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		551700 -	<u>Electrical/mechanical equipment installation and maintenance, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electrical equipment, installation and maintenance Mechanical equipment, installation and maintenance Telecommunication system, installation and maintenance <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electrical wiring and fitting (551100)
	5518	-----	<u>Combination of preceding activities</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in more than one kind of electrical and mechanical fitting works at buildings and structures with none of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.
		551800 -	<u>Combination of preceding activities</u> <u>Coverage</u> Combination of special trade activities in Major Industry Group 551 Electrical and Mechanical Fitting.
561	-----		SPECIAL TRADES – GAS AND WATER FITTING
	5611	-----	<u>Water plumbing/drain laying</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in water plumbing and drain laying works at buildings and structures, including work done on building(s), building floor(s), or flat(s) in a building, irrespective of whether this work is done on a contract or piecemeal basis. Exclusion/reference : Main laying for water supply and drainage systems are excluded and classified to Industry Group 5213/5214 as civil engineering construction.
		561100 -	<u>Water plumbing/drain laying</u> <u>Coverage</u> Drain laying at building and structures, contractor Water plumbing at buildings and structures, contractor

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	5612	- - - - -	<p><u>Water well drilling</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in water well drilling.</p>
	561200	-	<p><u>Water well drilling</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Water well drilling</p>
	5613	- - - - -	<p><u>Gas fitting, installation and maintenance</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installation and maintenance of gas fittings at buildings and structures.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Fixing of gas stoves and related domestic appliances as an after-sale service is included in establishments engaged mainly in sale of these appliances which are classified to Industry Sector 6. The fitting and maintenance of domestic gas stove and gas water heater on a piecemeal basis are classified to Industry Group 9519.</p>
	561300	-	<p><u>Gas fitting, installation and maintenance</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Gas (including town gas and L.P. gas) fitting, installation and maintenance</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Gas stoves and oven, fitting and maintenance (951900) Gas water heater, fitting and maintenance (951900)</p>
	5618	- - - - -	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in more than one kind of gas and water fitting works with none of the activity accounting for 90% or more of the total construction work performed in the year.</p>
	561800	-	<p><u>Combination of preceding activities</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Combination of special trade activities in Major Industry Group 561 Special Trades – Gas and Water Fitting</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
591	-----		SPECIAL TRADES – MISCELLANEOUS
	5911	-----	<p><u>Carpetry, upholstery and wallpapering</u> This group consists of establishments engaged exclusively in the fixing of carpentry, upholstery and wallpaper at buildings and structures. If the materials, whose cost already covered in the contract price, are purchased from a wholesaler or retailing outlet at the client’s specification for installation, the contract is regarded as construction and establishments undertaking such contracts are included here.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments engaged mainly in vending the above-mentioned materials with or without the fixing services provided are classified to Industry Sector 6.</p>
		591100 -	<p><u>Carpetry, upholstery and wallpapering</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Carpentry, contractor Upholstery, contractor Wallpapering, contractor</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Carpentry, upholstery or wallpapering incidental to sale are included in Industry Sector 6.</p>
	5912	-----	<p><u>Fencing, railing and related metal structure installation</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in fencing, railing and related metal structures installation at buildings and structures.</p>
		591201 -	<p><u>Metal fencing installation</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Metal fencing, installation</p>
		591202 -	<p><u>Metal railing installation</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Metal railing, installation</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		591203 -	<u>Metal door/gate installation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Door, metal, installation Gate, metal, installation
	5913	-----	<u>Ornamentation fitting</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in installing fittings of ornamentation nature at buildings and structures.
		591300 -	<u>Ornamentation fitting</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ornamentation fitting
	5919	-----	<u>Special trade contractor, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in special trades not elsewhere classified in the preceding groups.
		591900 -	<u>Special trade activities, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Special trade activities, n.e.c. Stone blasting

**Industry Sector 6:
Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades,
Restaurants and Hotels**

**6 Wholesale,
Retail and
Import/Export
Trades, Restaurants
and Hotels**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 6 : Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

6.1 This sector covers wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels/boarding houses. Activities in this sector are classified into successively finer industry classes in terms of kind of commodities sold in case of wholesale, retail, import/export trade, and also in terms of trade designation in case of retail trade; by type of food and services in case of restaurants, and by type of services in hotel business.

6.2 Wholesale establishments refer to those engaged in the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to retailers; to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users; or to other wholesalers, or acting as agents in buying merchandise for, or selling merchandise to, such persons or companies. In general, wholesale establishments are classified by kind of business according to the principal lines of commodities sold (e.g. meat, wearing apparel, hardware).

6.3 The principal types of business included are

- (a) merchant wholesalers, i.e. wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, such as wholesale merchants, and industrial distributors;
- (b) merchandise and commodity brokers, commission merchants and agents;
- (c) petroleum bulk station; and
- (d) cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm and marine products. Also included are junk dealers.

6.4 Wholesalers frequently physically assemble (with or without using machinery), sort and grade goods in large lots; break bulk, re-pack (with or without using machinery) and bottle (except in airtight containers), and redistribute in smaller lots; store, refrigerate, deliver and install goods; and engage in sales promotion for customers.

6.5 Retail establishments refer to those engaged in the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to the general public for personal or household use and rendering services incidental to the sale of goods. In general, retail establishments are classified by kind of business according to the principal lines of commodities sold (e.g. groceries, books and stationery) or the usual trade designation (e.g. supermarket, department store). Transactions made at retail outlets are usually concluded on a cash basis. Establishments engaged in the selling to the general public, from displayed merchandise, products such as typewriter, stationery, petrol, etc. are classified to this group although the sales may not be for personal or household use. However, establishments which sell such

merchandise to institutional or industrial users only, are classified in wholesale trade. Hardware and metalware retail outlets, though selling both to the construction sector and general public, are classified to retail trade as they sell from own stock or from displayed goods and transactions are usually concluded on a cash basis. Also classified to retail trade are mail-order houses and establishments primarily engaged in renting goods to the general public for personal or household use, except amusement and recreational goods which are classified to Industry Sector 9. The renting of industrial machinery and equipment are classified to Major Industry Group 832 Renting of Machinery and Equipment, but the letting of construction plant and equipment with operators provided are classified in the Construction Sector. Sale of taxis and public light buses including license is classified to Industry Group 8122.

6.6 Installation provided as an after-sale service by the wholesale/retail trade establishments is considered incidental to sale and therefore is classified in the same industry as the establishment providing such service. But establishments only providing installation or responsible for it as part of a construction process are included in the Construction Sector. Establishments specializing in the installation of major household appliances are classified in the appropriate industries of Industry Sector 9 Community, Social and Personal Services.

6.7 Import/export establishments refer to those engaged in the import of goods for wholesaling and/or export of goods (except mail-order houses). Buying agents or commission agents arranging for import or export of goods are also included. However, establishments engaged in the import of goods for own retailing are classified as retailers.

6.8 Services distributive in nature provided by brokers/agents on a fee or commission basis without personally keeping stock of goods are included in this sector.

6.9 Restaurants refer to establishments primarily engaged in selling prepared food and drinks for consumption on the premises and/or for taking away, and refreshment counters selling prepared food and drinks for immediate consumption. Food caterers which engage mainly in preparing and processing food for subsequent delivery to client establishments or to retail outlet at other locations are excluded and are referred to in the Manufacturing Sector.

6.10 Hotels/boarding houses refer to establishments which provide lodging to the general public on a fee basis.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
611-612	- - - - -		WHOLESALE
	6111	- - - - -	<u>Foodstuffs</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of canned foods; confectioneries and biscuits; dairy products; edible oils; edible nuts, edible seeds and dried beans; eggs; feeds for animals and poultry; fish and other sea products, dried or preserved; fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen; fruits and vegetables, fresh; livestock and poultry; meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry); noodles and rice sticks; rice; salt; sugar and flour; tea, coffee and cocoa; meat, roasted, dried or preserved; preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables). Groceries of general provisions and specialised food dealers n.e.c. engaged in wholesale trade are also included.
		611101	- <u>Canned foods</u> <u>Coverage</u> Canned foods, all kinds of, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Canned beer, wholesale (611202) Canned milk, wholesale (611103) Canned soft drinks except beer, wholesale (611199)
		611102	- <u>Confectioneries and biscuits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Biscuits, wholesale Confectioneries, wholesale Cookies, wholesale Egg rolls, wholesale
		611103	- <u>Dairy products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Butter, wholesale Cheese, wholesale Ice-cream, wholesale Milk, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611103 - (cont'd)	Milk powder, wholesale Yoghurt, wholesale
		611104 -	<u>Edible oils</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coconut oil, wholesale Edible oils, n.e.c., wholesale Lard, wholesale Maize oil, wholesale Peanut oil, wholesale Sesame oil, wholesale Vegetable oil, wholesale
		611105 -	<u>Edible nuts, seeds and dried beans</u> <u>Coverage</u> Almonds, wholesale Lotus seeds, wholesale Melon seeds, wholesale Mung beans, wholesale Peanuts, wholesale Red beans, wholesale Red date, wholesale Walnuts, wholesale
		611106 -	<u>Eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Duck eggs, wholesale Geese eggs, wholesale Hen eggs, wholesale Preserved eggs, wholesale Quail eggs, wholesale
		611107 -	<u>Feeds for animals and poultry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Feeds for animals, wholesale Feeds for poultry, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611107 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Feeds for pets, wholesale (611599)
		611108 -	<u>Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved</u> <u>Coverage</u> Abalone, dried, wholesale Crab ball, wholesale Cuttlefish ball, wholesale Fish, dried or preserved, wholesale Fish ball, wholesale Scallop, dried, wholesale Sea products, n.e.c., dried or preserved, wholesale Shrimp ball, wholesale
		611111 -	<u>Fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen</u> <u>Coverage</u> Crustaceans, fresh or frozen, wholesale Fish, fresh or frozen, wholesale Fry, wholesale Molluscs, fresh or frozen, wholesale Sea products, n.e.c., fresh or frozen, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Aquarium fish, wholesale (611599)
		611112 -	<u>Fruits and vegetables, fresh</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits and vegetables, fresh, wholesale Garlic, wholesale Ginger, wholesale Mushroom, fresh, wholesale
		611113 -	<u>Livestock and poultry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chickens, wholesale Cows, wholesale Ducks, wholesale Games, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611113 - (cont'd)	Geese, wholesale Goats, wholesale Pigs, wholesale Snakes, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Meat, fresh or frozen, wholesale (611114) Meat of game and poultry, fresh or frozen, wholesale (611114)
		611114 -	<u>Meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry)</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Meat, fresh or frozen, wholesale Meat of game and poultry, fresh or frozen, wholesale Organs of livestock and poultry, fresh, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Livestock, wholesale (611113)
		611115 -	<u>Noodles and rice sticks</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Ho-fan, wholesale Instant noodle, wholesale Macaroni, wholesale Noodles, wholesale Rice sticks, wholesale Spaghetti, wholesale Vermicelli, wholesale Wrappings for dim sum, wholesale
		611116 -	<u>Rice</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Rice, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611117 -	<u>Salt</u> <u>Coverage</u> Salt, edible, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Salts, chemical, wholesale (612102)
		611118 -	<u>Sugar and flour</u> <u>Coverage</u> Baking powder, wholesale Flour, wholesale Sugar, wholesale
		611121 -	<u>Tea, coffee and cocoa</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cocoa, wholesale Coffee, wholesale Tea, wholesale
		611122 -	<u>Meat, roasted, dried or preserved</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lo-mei, wholesale Meat, dried, wholesale Meat, preserved, wholesale Meat, roasted, wholesale Meat, smoked, wholesale Meat ball, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Restaurants, Chinese, serving and selling roasted meat as main item (641100)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611123 -	<u>Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits, dried or preserved, wholesale Mushroom, dried, wholesale Oyster sauce, wholesale Soy and sauce, wholesale Spices, artificial, wholesale Spices and herbs, wholesale Vegetables, dried or preserved, wholesale
		611124 -	<u>Groceries of general provisions</u> <u>Coverage</u> Food provisions for ship, wholesale Groceries of general provisions, wholesale
		611199 -	<u>Specialised food dealers, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carbonated water, wholesale Chinese dumplings for the Dragon Boat Festival, wholesale Chinese New Year pudding, wholesale Dim sum, frozen or uncooked, wholesale Distilled water, wholesale Dried fungus, wholesale Herbal tortoise jelly, wholesale Mineral water, wholesale Rice cake, wholesale Royal Jelly, wholesale Shrimp-flavoured chips, wholesale Soft drinks, wholesale Specialised food, n.e.c., wholesale Swallows' nests, wholesale Tonic food, wholesale Vegetarian food, uncooked, wholesale Vermicelli (bean thread), wholesale
6112	- - - - -		<u>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of tobacco, cigarettes, cigars and alcoholic drinks.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611201 -	<u>Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cigarettes, wholesale Cigars, wholesale Tobacco, wholesale
		611202 -	<u>Alcoholic drinks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Beer, wholesale Spirit, wholesale Wine, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Medicated wine, Chinese, wholesale (611506)
6113	-----		<u>Fuel</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of coal, coke, charcoal and firewood; petroleum; and petroleum products like kerosene and L.P. gas.
		611301 -	<u>Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood</u> <u>Coverage</u> Charcoal, wholesale Coal, wholesale Coke, wholesale Firewood, wholesale
		611302 -	<u>Petroleum companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Petroleum companies acting as a wholesaler or their wholesale agents
		611303 -	<u>Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas</u> <u>Coverage</u> Diesel oil, for industrial use, wholesale Kerosene, wholesale L.P. gas, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	6114	- - - - -	<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of footwear; fabrics; tailoring accessories and trimmings; wearing apparel; embroidery and drawn works; and clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.
		611401 -	<u>Footwear</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boots, wholesale Shoes, wholesale Slippers, wholesale Sports footwear, wholesale
		611402 -	<u>Fabrics</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fabrics, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, wholesale (611511)
		611403 -	<u>Tailoring accessories and trimmings</u> <u>Coverage</u> Buttons, wholesale Labels, with cleaning instructions for garment, wholesale Lace, wholesale Lining, wholesale Shoulder pad, wholesale Tailoring accessories and trimmings, n.e.c., wholesale Threads, wholesale Zippers, wholesale
		611404 -	<u>Wearing apparel</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cerements, wholesale Evening dress, wholesale Furcoat, wholesale Garments, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	611404 - (cont'd)		Gloves (except plastic and rubber gloves), wholesale Hats, wholesale Leather belt, wholesale Outerwear, wholesale Raincoats, wholesale Socks, wholesale Sports wear, wholesale Stockings, wholesale Suits, wholesale Underwear, wholesale Wedding gown, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Embroidery, wholesale (611405) Plastic gloves, wholesale (611533) Rubber gloves, wholesale (611533)
	611405 -		<u>Embroidery and drawn works</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Drawn works, wholesale Embroidery, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Garment and clothing without embroidery, wholesale (611404)
	611499 -		<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c., wholesale
6115	-----		<u>Consumer goods, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of antiques and works of arts and craft; bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures; household linen; books, periodicals and newspapers; china, earthenware and glassware; Chinese drugs and herbs; cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical; cosmetics, toilet preparations and cleaning materials; drapery, carpets and rugs; drugs and pharmaceuticals; glass and mirror; jewellery, including imitation jewellery; hardware and metalware; travel goods, handbags and similar articles; optical supplies; records and

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
6115 (cont'd)	- - - - -		recording tapes; rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation; sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags; stationery; toys and sports goods; watches and clocks; ice; paper products (including cut-to-size papers); Chinese religious articles; general merchandise; and plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers. Ship chandlers and specialised consumer goods dealers n.e.c. engaged in wholesale trade are also included.
		611501 -	<u>Antiques and works of art and craft</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coins, wholesale Curios, wholesale Embroidery works (except clothing), wholesale Ivory products, wholesale Oil paintings, wholesale Plaster statue, wholesale Sculptures, wholesale
		611502 -	<u>Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bamboo mat, wholesale Bamboo products, n.e.c., wholesale Bamboo steamer, wholesale Basket, of bamboo, wholesale Cane products, n.e.c., wholesale General household goods, bamboo and cane, wholesale Rattan mat, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bamboo and cane furniture, wholesale (611802)
		611503 -	<u>Household linen</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bed sheets, wholesale Bedspread, wholesale Pillow case, wholesale Table cloth, wholesale Towel, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611504 -	<u>Books, periodicals and newspapers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Books, wholesale Magazines, wholesale Newspapers, wholesale Periodicals, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Publishing, with or without printing (942100)
		611505 -	<u>China, earthenware and glassware</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bottles, glass, wholesale Cooking utensils, earthen, wholesale Cooking utensils, glass, wholesale Cooking utensils, of china, wholesale Cups, glass, wholesale Flower pots, earthen, wholesale Flower pots, glass, wholesale Flower pots, of china, wholesale Glassware, domestic, wholesale Pot for cooking, earthen, wholesale Vase, earthen, wholesale
		611506 -	<u>Chinese drugs and herbs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Herbs, Chinese, wholesale Liquor, medicated, for body injuries, wholesale Medicated wine, Chinese, wholesale Medicines, Chinese, wholesale Tonic wine, wholesale
		611507 -	<u>Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chopsticks, wholesale Cooking utensils, metal, wholesale Cutlery, wholesale Dinner set of spoons, forks and knives, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611507 - (cont'd)	Gas cooker for campers, wholesale Gas cooker for hot pot, wholesale Kerosene stoves, wholesale Kitchen utensils, metal, wholesale
		611508 -	<u>Cosmetics, toilet preparations and cleaning materials</u> <u>Coverage</u> Anti-mist spray, for spectacles, wholesale Camphor tablet, wholesale Cosmetics, n.e.c., wholesale Cotton wool, wholesale Deodorants, wholesale Detergent, wholesale Hair conditioners, wholesale Moth ball, wholesale Perfumes, wholesale Perm lotion, wholesale Shampoo, wholesale Soap, wholesale Toiletries, wholesale Toothpaste, wholesale Washing powder, wholesale
		611511 -	<u>Drapery, carpets and rugs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carpets, wholesale Drapery, wholesale Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, wholesale Rugs, wholesale Wallpaper, wholesale
		611512 -	<u>Drugs and pharmaceuticals</u> <u>Coverage</u> Contraceptives, wholesale Drugs, non-Chinese, wholesale Drugs for agricultural use, wholesale Drugs for animal husbandry use, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611512 - (cont'd)	Insecticides, wholesale Pharmaceuticals, wholesale Toothpaste for medical use, wholesale Toothpowder for medical use, wholesale Vitamins, wholesale
		611513 -	<u>Glass and mirror</u> <u>Coverage</u> Glass, wholesale Mirror, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Optical supplies, wholesale (611517)
		611514 -	<u>Jewellery, including imitation jewellery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Jewellery, imitation, wholesale Jewellery, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Precious metals investment (812200)
		611515 -	<u>Hardware and metalware</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clippers, wholesale Door lock, wholesale Frames, photo, metal, wholesale Hammer, wholesale Hardware and metalware, non-electrical, n.e.c., wholesale Hinge, wholesale Knives, wholesale Metal shields and cups, as prize, wholesale Nails, wholesale Padlocks, wholesale Plier, wholesale Saw, wholesale Scissors, wholesale Screw, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611515 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Cutlery, wholesale (611507) Electric drill, wholesale (611601) Electric saw, wholesale (611601) Hardware and metalware, electrical, wholesale (611601)
		611516 -	<u>Travel goods, handbags and similar articles</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Briefcases, wholesale Handbags, wholesale Luggage, wholesale School bags, wholesale Travelling bags, wholesale
		611517 -	<u>Optical supplies</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Frames, for spectacles, wholesale Lenses, for spectacles, wholesale Spectacles, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Glass and mirror, wholesale (611513)
		611518 -	<u>Records and recording tapes</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Recording tapes, wholesale Records, wholesale Videotapes, unrecorded, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Videotapes, recorded, rental to the general public (941300) Videotapes, recorded, wholesale/rental to other institutions (941300)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611521 -	<u>Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cord, wholesale Fishing nets for recreation, wholesale Rope, wholesale Twine, wholesale
		611522 -	<u>Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bags, n.e.c., wholesale Gunny bags, wholesale Plastic bags, wholesale Sacks, n.e.c., wholesale Textile bags, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Handbags, wholesale (611516) Paper bags, wholesale (611527) Travelling bags, wholesale (611516)
		611523 -	<u>Stationery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Adhesive tape for office use, wholesale Ball pen, wholesale Eraser, wholesale Fountain pen, wholesale Paints, artists', wholesale Pen with electronic watch, wholesale Pencil, wholesale Photo album, wholesale Rubber stamp, wholesale Stationery, n.e.c., wholesale Water colours, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Paper for photocopier, wholesale (611527)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611524 -	<u>Toys and sports goods</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dolls' dress, wholesale Electronic games, hand-held, wholesale Sports goods, wholesale Toys, all kinds of, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> T.V. games, for electronic games centres, wholesale (611801)
		611525 -	<u>Watches and clocks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clocks, wholesale Watches, wholesale
		611526 -	<u>Ice</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ice, wholesale
		611527 -	<u>Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bond paper, cut-to-size, for general purpose, wholesale Envelope, wholesale Greeting cards, wholesale Letter sheet, wholesale Musical greeting cards, wholesale Paper bags, wholesale Paper cups, wholesale Paper for computer printer, wholesale Paper for general purposes, wholesale Paper for photocopier, wholesale Paper napkin, wholesale Paper plates, wholesale Paper towels, wholesale Posters, wholesale Tissue paper, wholesale Toilet tissue paper, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611527 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Corrugated paperboard, wholesale (612106) Joss paper, wholesale (611528) Paper for industrial use, wholesale (612106) Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, wholesale (612106) Paper waste, wholesale (612202)
		611528 -	<u>Chinese religious articles</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Candles for Chinese religious purpose, wholesale Chinese religious articles, n.e.c., wholesale Counting beads, for Buddhism, wholesale Incense sticks, wholesale Joss paper, wholesale
		611531 -	<u>General merchandise</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> General merchandise, wholesale Household goods, wholesale
		611532 -	<u>Ship chandlers</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Anchor's cable, wholesale Hurricane lamp, marine, wholesale Life buoy, wholesale Life jacket, wholesale Sailors' clothing, wholesale Ships' equipment, n.e.c., wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Food provisions for ship, wholesale (611124) Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, wholesale (611601)
		611533 -	<u>Plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Nursing bottle, plastic, wholesale Pacifier, plastic, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	611533 - (cont'd)		Plastic bottle, wholesale Plastic decorative ornaments, wholesale Plastic flower, wholesale Plastic gloves, wholesale Plastic products, n.e.c., wholesale Rubber gloves, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic bags, wholesale (611522)
	611599 -		<u>Specialised consumer goods dealers, n.e.c.</u>

Coverage

Aquarium and accessories, wholesale
Aquarium fish, wholesale
Bird cages and accessories, wholesale
Birds, as pets, wholesale
Brushes for records, wholesale
Comb and brush, except plastic, wholesale
Drying agent, wholesale
Feeds for aquarium fish, wholesale
Feeds for pets, wholesale
Fertilizers and horticultural sundries, plants, wholesale
Flower, fresh, wholesale
Flower of ribbon, artificial, wholesale
Gift items for business promotion, wholesale
Hair-net, wholesale
Hotel supplies, wholesale
Knife sharpener, stone, wholesale
Lampshade, wholesale
Lunch box, foam rubber, wholesale
Make-up kit, wholesale
Matches, wholesale
Mop, wholesale
Needles for hand-knitting, wholesale
Ornaments for hair, other than plastic, wholesale
Packing material, wholesale
Perambulator, wholesale
Pets, wholesale
Photographs of movie star, wholesale
Postage stamps, used, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611599 - (cont'd)	Seat cover for motor vehicle, wholesale Shoe heel protector, wholesale Shoe laces, wholesale Shoe pad, wholesale Shoe wax and polish, wholesale Silica gel, wholesale Specialised consumer goods, n.e.c., wholesale Sponge, wholesale Toothpick, wholesale Umbrella, wholesale Vacuum flasks, wholesale Wig, wholesale Worms, feeds for fish, wholesale
6116	-----		<u>Machinery, equipment and parts</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of machinery, equipment and parts, electrical; and machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical.
		611601 -	<u>Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioning system, wholesale Beauty equipments, electrical, wholesale Cable, electric, non-domestic, wholesale Coffee vending machine, electrical, wholesale Drill, electric, wholesale Fork-lift, electrical, wholesale Hardware and metalware, electrical, wholesale Juice freezing machine, wholesale Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, n.e.c., wholesale Machinery, equipment and parts for construction, electrical, wholesale Machinery and parts for knitting, electrical, wholesale Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, wholesale Machinery and parts for spinning, electrical, wholesale Machinery and parts for weaving, electrical, wholesale Machinery for metal-working, electrical, wholesale Photo-finishing machinery, wholesale Saw, electric, wholesale Sewage treatment system, electrical, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611601 - (cont'd)	Tariff meter, electronic, wholesale Water purification system, wholesale Welding equipment and accessories, electric, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Coffee pot, electrical, wholesale (611801) Electric wire, insulated, wholesale (611801)
		611602 -	<u>Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Bearing, wholesale Container, wholesale Diamond, for industrial use, wholesale Dummy, dressmaker's, wholesale Fishing nets for fishermen, wholesale Fork lift, operated by L.P. gas, wholesale Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical, n.e.c., wholesale Machinery, equipment and parts for construction, other than electrical, wholesale Mould, wholesale Spool, wholesale Tariff meter, mechanical, wholesale Water pump, wholesale
6117	-----		<u>Transport equipment</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts.
		611700 -	<u>Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Accessories and parts for bicycle, wholesale Accessories and parts for motor vehicles, wholesale Battery for motor vehicles, wholesale Bicycle, wholesale Brake lining for motor vehicles, wholesale Buses, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	611700 - (cont'd)		<p>Lorries, wholesale Motor cars, wholesale Motor vehicles, second-hand, wholesale Motor-cycle, wholesale Numberplate, wholesale Safety helmet, wholesale Steering wheel, wholesale Taxis, wholesale Trucks, wholesale Tyre for motor vehicles, wholesale Window glass for motor vehicles, wholesale</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fork-lift, electrical, wholesale (611601) Fork-lift, operated by L.P. gas, wholesale (611602) Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, wholesale (611801)</p>
	6118	-----	<p><u>Other durable goods</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances; furniture and fixtures; office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures; scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances; sewing machines and parts including stands; and medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies. Specialized durable goods dealers n.e.c. engaged in wholesale trade are also included.</p>
	611801 -		<p><u>Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, wholesale Burglar alarm system, complete, wholesale Close circuit television system, wholesale Coffee pot, electrical, wholesale Communication equipment, wholesale Decorative lighting set, complete, wholesale Dry battery, wholesale Electric bulbs, wholesale Electric wire, insulated, wholesale</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	611801 - (cont'd)		Electrical accessories, n.e.c., wholesale Electrical goods, n.e.c., wholesale Electrical switches, wholesale Electronic calculator (pocket size), wholesale Electronic door bell, wholesale Electronic door lock, wholesale Electronic fire alarm system, complete, wholesale Floor polisher, wholesale Hi-fi system, wholesale Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, wholesale Household electrical appliances, n.e.c., wholesale Refrigerator, wholesale Robot for non-industrial use, wholesale Switch box, wholesale T.V. games, for electronic games centre, wholesale Tape recorder, wholesale Telephone paging receiver, wholesale Telephone set, wholesale Television set, wholesale Transformer, wholesale Vacuum cleaner, wholesale Videotape recorder and camera, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Arrays for computer, wholesale (612199) Cable, electric, non-domestic, wholesale (611601) Capacitors, wholesale (612199) Coffee vending machine, electrical, wholesale (611601) Computer, wholesale (611803) Electrical office machines, appliances and equipment, wholesale (611803) Integrated circuits, wholesale (612199) Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, wholesale (611601) Modules for computer, wholesale (612199) Resistors, wholesale (612199) Transistors, wholesale (612199)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611802 -	<u>Furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bed, nylon, wholesale Bookcase, wholesale Fixtures, of all materials, wholesale Furniture, of all materials, wholesale Furniture, second-hand, wholesale Kitchen cupboard, wholesale Mattress, wholesale Safe, wholesale
		611803 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blackboard, wholesale Card reader, wholesale Cash registers, wholesale Charting board, wholesale Computer, wholesale Computer peripherals, wholesale Disk drive, wholesale Floppy disk, wholesale Microfilming equipment, wholesale Photocopier, wholesale Tape recorder, for computer, wholesale Telephone system, wholesale Time-keeper, wholesale Typewriter, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture and fixtures, wholesale (611802)
		611804 -	<u>Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances</u> <u>Coverage</u> Calliper, wholesale Electronic control and instrumentation devices, wholesale Electronic testing equipment, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611804 - (cont'd)	Industrial safety equipment, wholesale Land surveying equipment, wholesale Marine electronic equipment, wholesale Meteorological instruments, wholesale Precision instruments, n.e.c., wholesale Professional instruments and apparatus, n.e.c., wholesale Radar equipment, wholesale Rain gauge, wholesale Theatrical lighting system, wholesale Ultrasonic cleaner, wholesale Weighing machine and apparatus, for scientific use, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Medical & dental equipment and appliances, wholesale (611806)
		611805 -	<u>Sewing machines and parts including stands</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Sewing machines and parts for domestic use, wholesale Sewing machines and parts for industrial use, wholesale
		611806 -	<u>Medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Bandage, wholesale Dental equipment and supplies, wholesale Equipment for physical fitness, wholesale First-aid box, with medical supplies, wholesale Medical equipment and supplies, wholesale Mould for dentures, wholesale Physiotherapy equipment and supplies, wholesale Scalpel, wholesale Surgical equipment and supplies, wholesale Syringe, wholesale Tweezers for medical use, wholesale
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Drugs and pharmaceuticals, wholesale (611512)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		611899 -	<u>Specialised durable goods dealers, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boats, wholesale Pleasure craft and parts, wholesale Specialised durable goods, n.e.c., wholesale Telescope, wholesale Weighing machine and apparatus, other than scientific use, wholesale
	6121	-----	<u>Raw materials and semi-manufactures</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of building materials; chemicals and allied products; cotton, textile fibre and yarn; hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings; paints and varnishes; paper; rubber; timber and wood; rattan; and raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.
		612101 -	<u>Building materials</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium bars and rods, wholesale Bathtub, wholesale Building materials, n.e.c., wholesale Cement, wholesale Cistern, wholesale Curtain rails, metal, wholesale Heat-insulating board, wholesale Marble stone, wholesale Plaster, wholesale Sanitary fittings, wholesale Sinks, wholesale Structural steel bars and rods, wholesale Tiles, wholesale Toilet, wholesale Water pipes, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		612102 -	<u>Chemicals and allied products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Anti-rust, wholesale Coolant, wholesale Dyes, wholesale Fragrant oil, raw material for cosmetic, wholesale Glue, for construction, wholesale Glue, for industrial use, wholesale Hydrogen, wholesale Lubricant, wholesale Oxygen, wholesale Petroleum wax, wholesale Salts, chemical, wholesale
		612103 -	<u>Cotton, textile fibre and yarn</u> <u>Coverage</u> Balls of thread, wholesale Knitted pieces, wholesale Knitting yarn, wholesale Threads, polyester, wholesale Yarn, cotton, wholesale
		612104 -	<u>Hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings</u> <u>Coverage</u> Animal skin and tanneries, wholesale Foam rubber, wholesale Leather material, wholesale Plastic sheetings, wholesale PVC and imitation leather material for furniture, wholesale Rabbit hair, wholesale
		612105 -	<u>Paints and varnishes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paints, wholesale Varnishes, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		612106 -	<u>Paper</u> <u>Coverage</u> Corrugated paperboard, wholesale Paper for industrial use, wholesale Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bond paper, cut-to-size, for general purpose, wholesale (611527) Paper for computer printer, wholesale (611527) Paper for photocopier, wholesale (611527)
		612107 -	<u>Rubber</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rubber, wholesale Rubber band, wholesale Rubber stripes, wholesale
		612108 -	<u>Timber and wood</u> <u>Coverage</u> Splint, wholesale Timber for furniture and fixtures, construction industry, wholesale Wood for furniture and fixtures, construction industry, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sawmills providing service in cutting timbers and wood only without engaging in the sale of these items (331100)
		612111 -	<u>Rattan</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rattan for manufacturing rattan goods/articles and furniture & fixtures, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	612199	-	<u>Raw material and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium sheet, wholesale Arrays for computer, wholesale Bamboo, wholesale Capacitors, wholesale Circuit board, wholesale Electronic parts, wholesale Glass sheetings, wholesale Glass tube for cathode ray tube, wholesale Goose and duck feather, wholesale Hooks-and-eyes fasteners tapes, wholesale Ink for printing, wholesale Integrated circuits, wholesale Ivory, raw material, wholesale Metal plates, electroplated, wholesale Minerals, wholesale Modules for computer, wholesale Motor, electric, for use in toys, wholesale Paint spraying materials, for motor vehicles, wholesale Palm oil, wholesale Pigment, wholesale Plastic beads, wholesale Raw materials, n.e.c., wholesale Resistors, wholesale Rosin, wholesale Sandalwood, wholesale Semi-manufactures, n.e.c., wholesale Silkscreen, for printing, wholesale Stribium sheet, wholesale Transistors, wholesale Umbrella ribs, wholesale Watchband, wholesale Waxes, for industrial use, wholesale

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	6122	-----	<u>General commodities</u> This group consists of junk dealers and brokers and commission agents of the general commodities.

Junk dealers are establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of miscellaneous used goods and materials.

Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities are establishments engaged in the sale or purchase of commodities for the account of their clients, and receiving commissions or fees in return. The transactions are not made on the account of these establishments which merely act as mediators. These establishments normally do not specialize in any merchandise line. Auctioneers (except those dealing with real estate) are also included here.

Exclusion/reference : An establishment engaged in buying or selling on behalf of a parent company is not regarded as broker or commission agent, and is classified according to the commodity or commodity group it deals in. Real estate auction is included in Industry Group 8334.

612202 - Junk dealers

Coverage

Cloth waste, wholesale

Metal scraps, baling of, for wholesale

Metal scraps, wholesale

Paper waste, baling of, for wholesale

Paper waste, wholesale

Plastic wastes, packing and baling of, for wholesale

Textile wastes, packing of, for wholesale

Waste aluminium cans, of soft drinks and carbonated waters, wholesale

Exclusion/reference

Paper for industrial use, wholesale (612106)

Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, wholesale (612106)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		612203 -	<u>Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities</u> <u>Coverage</u> Auctioneers Brokers of the general commodities, wholesale Commission agents of the general commodities, wholesale <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Brokers for futures trading (813200) Real estate auction (833402)
621	-----		RETAIL
	6211	-----	<u>Foodstuffs</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of bread and pastry; confectioneries and biscuits; fish and other sea products, dried or preserved; feeds for animals and poultry; fish, other sea products, meat, game and poultry, fresh or frozen; fruits and vegetables, fresh; noodles and rice sticks; preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables); rice; meat, roasted, dried or preserved; tea; bean curd and bean products; and eggs. Groceries of Chinese provisions, groceries of general provisions, supermarkets and specialized food stores n.e.c. engaged in retail trade are also included. Exclusion/reference : Meals bought away from home is excluded from here but included in Major Industry Group 641. Also, establishments engaged in the retailing of specialized food items such as ice-cream, fruit juice, etc., with seats provided at the same location are included in Major Industry Group 641.
		621101 -	<u>Bread and pastry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bread and cake shop, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bread and cake shop with manufacturing at the same location but majoring in wholesaling to other establishments for subsequent retailing (311700)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621102 -	<u>Confectioneries and biscuits</u> <u>Coverage</u> Biscuits, retail Confectioneries, retail Cookies, retail Egg rolls, retail
		621103 -	<u>Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved</u> <u>Coverage</u> Abalone, dried, retail Crab ball, retail Cuttlefish ball, retail Fish, dried or preserved, retail Fish ball, retail Scallop, dried, retail Sea products, n.e.c., dried or preserved, retail Shrimp ball, retail
		621104 -	<u>Feeds for animals and poultry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Feeds for animals, retail Feeds for poultry, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Feeds for pets, retail (621599)
		621105 -	<u>Fish, other sea products, meat, game and poultry, fresh or frozen</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fish, fresh or frozen, retail Meat, fresh or frozen, retail Meat of game and poultry, fresh or frozen, retail Sea products, n.e.c., fresh or frozen, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621106 -	<u>Fruits and vegetables, fresh</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits stalls, fresh Fruits stores, fresh Vegetable stalls, fresh
		621107 -	<u>Groceries of Chinese provisions</u> <u>Coverage</u> Groceries of Chinese provisions, retail
		621108 -	<u>Noodles and rice sticks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ho-fan, retail Instant noodle, retail Macaroni, retail Noodles, retail Rice sticks, retail Spaghetti, retail Vermicelli, retail Wrappings for dim sum, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Shops serving noodle and congee with seats provided to customers (641100)
		621111 -	<u>Groceries of general provisions</u> <u>Coverage</u> Groceries of general provisions, retail
		621112 -	<u>Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits and vegetables, dried or preserved, retail Spices and herbs stores

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621113 -	<u>Rice</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rice, retail
		621114 -	<u>Meat, roasted, dried or preserved</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lo-mei, retail Meat, dried, retail Meat, preserved, retail Meat, roasted, retail Meat, smoked, retail Meat ball, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Restaurants, Chinese, serving and selling roasted meat as major items (641100)
		621115 -	<u>Supermarkets</u> <u>Coverage</u> Supermarket
		621116 -	<u>Tea</u> <u>Coverage</u> Tea leaves, retail
		621117 -	<u>Bean curd and bean products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bean curd and bean products, retail
		621118 -	<u>Eggs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Duck eggs, retail Geese eggs, retail Hen eggs, retail Preserved eggs, retail Quail eggs, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621118 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> (cont'd) Establishments selling eggs to local restaurants as the major business activity (611106)
		621199 -	<u>Specialised food stores, n.e.c.</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Distilled water, retail Milk, retail (including delivery to the household) Snakes, retail Soft drinks, retail Specialised food stores, n.e.c. Swallows' nests, retail
6212	-----		<u>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of tobacco, cigarettes, cigars and alcoholic drinks.
		621201 -	<u>Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Cigarettes, retail Cigars, retail Tobacco, retail
		621202 -	<u>Alcoholic drinks</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Beer, retail Spirit, retail Wine, retail
6213	-----		<u>Fuel</u> This group consists of petrol filling stations and establishments engaged in the retail sale of coal, coke, charcoal and firewood; and petroleum products like kerosene and L.P. gas.
			Exclusion/reference : L.P. gas supplier to households in estates through a system of mains is included in Industry Group 4112.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621301 -	<u>Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood</u> <u>Coverage</u> Charcoal, retail Coal, retail Coke, retail Firewood, retail
		621302 -	<u>Petrol filling stations</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gas station
		621303 -	<u>Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas</u> <u>Coverage</u> Kerosene, retail L.P. gas, bottled, retail
6214	- - - - -		<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of footwear; fabrics; tailoring accessories and trimmings; wearing apparel; yarn; embroidery and drawn works; and other clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c. Exclusion/reference : Custom-tailoring shops with workshop at the same location are classified to Industry Group 3201.
		621401 -	<u>Footwear</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boots, retail Shoes, retail Slippers, retail Sports footwear, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sports goods, retail (621534) Sports wear, retail (621404)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621402 -	<u>Fabrics</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fabrics, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, retail (621513)
		621403 -	<u>Tailoring accessories and trimmings</u> <u>Coverage</u> Buttons, retail Lace, retail Lining, retail Shoulder pad, retail Tailoring accessories and trimmings, n.e.c., retail Threads, retail Zippers, retail
		621404 -	<u>Wearing apparel</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boutique shop Cerements, retail Evening dress, retail Fur clothing shop Garments, retail Gloves (except plastic and rubber gloves), retail Hats, retail Leather belt, retail Outerwear, retail Raincoats, retail Socks, retail Sports wear, retail Stockings, retail Suits, retail Underwear, retail Wedding gown, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sports footwear, retail (621401) Sports goods, retail (621534)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621405 -	<u>Yarn</u> <u>Coverage</u> Knitting yarn, retail
		621406 -	<u>Embroidery and drawn works</u> <u>Coverage</u> Drawn works, retail Embroidery, retail
		621499 -	<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c., retail
6215	-----		<u>Consumer goods, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of antiques and works of art and craft; bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures; household linen; books and stationery; carpets and rugs; china, earthenware and glassware; Chinese drugs and herbs; cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical; general merchandise; drapery, including blinds and curtains; fire prevention equipment; flowers and plants (including seeds, fertilizers and horticultural sundries); games apparatus; gifts, novelties and souvenirs; glass and mirror; hardware and metalware; jewellery, including imitation jewellery; travel goods, handbags and similar articles; paper products (including cut-to-size papers); records and recording tapes; Chinese religious articles; rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation; sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags; sports goods, including fishing rods; toys; used postage stamps; watches and clocks; and canvas and canvas products. Pet shops, optical shops, medicine and cosmetics stores, second-hand goods stores, valuable gift shops, department stores, general household goods stores, ship chandlers, and specialized consumer goods stores n.e.c. engaged in retail trade are also included.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621501 -	<u>Antiques and works of art and craft</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coins, retail Curios, retail Embroidery (except clothing), retail Ivory products, retail Oil paintings, retail Plaster statue, retail Sculptures, retail
		621502 -	<u>Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bamboo mat, retail Bamboo products, n.e.c., retail Bamboo steamer, retail Basket, of bamboo, retail Cane products, n.e.c., retail Rattan mat, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bamboo and cane furniture, retail (621703)
		621503 -	<u>Household linen</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bed sheets, retail Bedspread, retail Pillow case, retail Table cloth, retail Towel, retail
		621504 -	<u>Books and stationery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Book store Books and stationery store Newspaper stands Stationery store

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621505 -	<u>Carpets and rugs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carpets, retail Rugs, retail
		621506 -	<u>China, earthenware and glassware</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bottles, glass, retail Cooking utensils, earthen, retail Cooking utensils, glass, retail Cooking utensils, of china, retail Cups, glass, retail Flower pots, earthen, retail Flower pots, glass, retail Flower pots, of china, retail Glassware, domestic, retail Pot for cooking, earthen, retail Vase, earthen, retail
		621507 -	<u>Chinese drugs and herbs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chinese drugs and herbs stores Herbs, Chinese, retail Liquor, medicated, for body injuries, retail Medicated wine, Chinese, retail Medicines, Chinese, retail Tonic wine, retail
		621508 -	<u>Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cooking utensils, metal, retail Cutlery, retail Dinner set of spoons, forks and knives, retail Gas cooker for campers, retail Gas cooker for hot pot, retail Kerosene stoves, retail Kitchen utensils, metal, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621511 -	<u>Department stores</u> <u>Coverage</u> Department stores
		621512 -	<u>General merchandise</u> <u>Coverage</u> General merchandise shops (items sold similar to department stores)
		621513 -	<u>Drapery, including blinds and curtains</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blinds, retail Curtains, retail Drapery, retail Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Blinds and curtains made to order and manufactured at the same location (329111)
		621514 -	<u>Fire prevention equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fire extinguisher, retail Smoke detector, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Electronic fire alarm system, complete, retail (621702)
		621515 -	<u>Flowers and plants (including seeds, fertilizers and horticultural sundries)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Florist shops Horticultural sundries, retail Potted flowers, rental Seeds, of flower or plants, retail Silk flower, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621516 -	<u>Games apparatus</u> <u>Coverage</u> Mahjong, retail Tin-kau, retail
		621517 -	<u>Gifts, novelties and souvenirs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Gift, novelties and souvenirs shop Gift shop
		621518 -	<u>Glass and mirror</u> <u>Coverage</u> Glass, retail Mirror, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Optical shops (621524)
		621521 -	<u>Hardware and metalware</u> <u>Coverage</u> Frames, photo, metal, retail Hardware and metalware, non-electrical, n.e.c., retail Knife and scissors shop Metal shields and cups, as prize, retail Metalware shop <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cutlery, retail (621508)
		621522 -	<u>Jewellery, including imitation jewellery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Goldsmith shop Jewellery, jade and precious stone shop

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621523 -	<u>Travel goods, handbags and similar articles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Briefcases, retail Handbags, retail Luggage, retail School bags, retail Travelling bags, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Footwear, retail (621401)
		621524 -	<u>Optical shops</u> <u>Coverage</u> Optical shops <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Glass and mirror, retail (621518)
		621525 -	<u>Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bond paper, cut-to-size, for general purpose, retail Envelope, retail Greeting cards, retail Letter sheet, retail Musical greeting cards, retail Paper bags, retail Paper cups, retail Paper napkin, retail Paper plates, retail Paper towels, retail Posters, retail Tissue paper, retail Toilet tissue paper, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Joss paper, retail (621528)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621526 -	<u>Pet shops</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aquarium fish, rental Aquarium shops Shops selling dogs, cats and birds
		621527 -	<u>Records and recording tapes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Recording tapes, retail Records, retail Videotapes, unrecorded, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Videotapes, recorded, rental to the general public (941300) Videotapes, recorded, wholesale/rental to other institutions (941300)
		621528 -	<u>Chinese religious articles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Candles for Chinese religious purpose, retail Chinese religious articles, n.e.c., retail Counting beads, for Buddhism, retail Incense sticks, retail Joss paper, retail
		621531 -	<u>Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cord, retail Fishing nets for recreation, retail Rope, retail Twine, retail
		621532 -	<u>Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bags, n.e.c., retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621532 - (cont'd)	Gunny bags, retail Plastic bags, retail Sacks, n.e.c., retail Textile bags, retail
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Canvas bag, retail (621541) Handbags, retail (621523) Travelling bags, retail (621523)
		621533 -	<u>Ship chandlers</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Anchor's cable, retail Hurricane lamp, marine, retail Life buoy, retail Life jacket, retail Sailors' clothing, retail Ships' equipment, n.e.c., retail
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, import & export (631601) Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, wholesale (611601)
		621534 -	<u>Sports goods, including fishing rods</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Sports goods, retail
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sports footwear, retail (621401) Sports wear, retail (621404)
		621535 -	<u>Toys</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Dolls' dress, retail Electronic games, hand-held, retail Toys, all kinds of, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621536 -	<u>Used postage stamps</u> <u>Coverage</u> Postage stamps, used, retail
		621537 -	<u>Watches and clocks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Watches and clocks, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Clock, repairing (951400) Watch, repairing (951400)
		621538 -	<u>General household goods stores</u> <u>Coverage</u> General household goods stores
		621541 -	<u>Canvas and canvas products</u> <u>Coverage</u> Canvas and canvas products, retail Canvas bag, retail Sail, retail
		621542 -	<u>Medicines and cosmetics stores</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cosmetics (including beauty and facial service), retail Medicines, retail Medicines and cosmetics stores <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Beauty parlour (959100) Skin and facial care service (959100)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621543 -	<u>Second-hand goods stores</u> <u>Coverage</u> Second-hand goods stores <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture, second-hand, retail (621703) Motor vehicles, second-hand, retail (621600)
		621544 -	<u>Valuable gift shops</u> <u>Coverage</u> Valuable gift shops Watch and jewellery shops
		621599 -	<u>Specialised consumer goods stores, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aquarium and accessories, retail Bird cages and accessories, retail Combs, other than plastic, retail Drying agent, retail Feeds for aquarium fish, retail Feeds for pets, retail Packing material, retail Paints, artists', retail Perambulator, retail Photographs of movie star, retail Plastic bottle, retail Seat cover for motor vehicle, retail Specialised consumer goods stores, n.e.c. Water colours, retail Wooden container, retail
6216	-----		<u>Transport equipment</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts. Vehicle dealers who import vehicles, engaged primarily in selling at retail to individual consumers for personal use, and also sell a comparatively small number of lightbuses and trucks at wholesale to dealers, are also included.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621600 -	<p><u>Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Accessories and parts for bicycle, retail Accessories and parts for motor vehicles, retail Battery for motor vehicles, retail Bicycle, retail Brake lining for motor vehicles, retail Motor cars, retail Motor vehicles, second-hand, retail Motor-cycle, retail Numberplate, retail Safety helmet, retail Tyre for motor vehicles, retail Window glass for motor vehicles, retail</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, retail (621702)</p>
	6217	-----	<p><u>Durable goods, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the retail sale of cameras and photographic equipment and supplies; electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances; furniture and fixtures; musical instruments; office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures; scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances; and sewing machines and parts including stands.</p>
		621701 -	<p><u>Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Camera stand, retail Cameras, retail Flashlight, retail Lenses, for camera, retail Photo-finishing apparatus, portable, retail Photographic equipment and supplies, retail Photographic paper, retail</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	621702 -		<u>Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Air-conditioner, retail
			Burglar alarm system, complete, retail
			Capacitors, retail
			Close circuit television system, retail
			Coffee pot, electrical, retail
			Communication equipment, retail
			Decorative lighting set, complete, retail
			Dry battery, retail
			Electric bulbs, retail
			Electric wire, insulated, retail
			Electrical accessories, n.e.c., retail
			Electrical goods, n.e.c., retail
			Electrical switch box, retail
			Electrical switches, retail
			Electronic calculator (pocket size), retail
			Electronic door bell, retail
			Electronic door lock, retail
			Electronic fire alarm system, complete, retail
			Floor polisher, retail
			Hi-fi and video appliances shop
			Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, retail
			Household electrical appliances shop
			Integrated circuits, retail
			Refrigerator, retail
			Resistors, retail
			Robot for non-industrial use, retail
			T.V. and T.V. recording system, rental to household
			T.V. games, for electronic games centre, retail
			Telephone paging receiver, retail
			Telephone set, retail
			Television set, retail
			Transformer, retail
			Transistors, retail
			Vacuum cleaner, retail

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621703 -	<u>Furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bed, nylon, retail Bookcase, retail Fixtures of all materials, retail Furniture, second-hand, retail Furniture of all materials, retail Furniture rental Kitchen cupboard, retail Mattress, retail Safe, retail
		621705 -	<u>Musical instruments</u> <u>Coverage</u> Musical instruments, electrical, retail Musical instruments, retail Piano retailers with the service of offering lessons
		621706 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blackboard, retail Card reader, retail Cash registers, retail Charting board, retail Computer, retail Computer peripherals, retail Disk drive, retail Floppy disk, retail Microfilming equipment, retail Photocopier, retail Tape recorder, for computer, retail Telephone system, retail Time-keeper, retail Typewriter, retail <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture and fixtures, retail (621703)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		621707 -	<u>Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipments and appliances</u> <u>Coverage</u> Calliper, retail Electronic control and instrumentation devices, retail Electronic signalling system, retail Electronic testing equipment, retail Industrial safety equipment, retail Land surveying equipment, retail Marine electronic equipment, retail Meteorological instruments, retail Precision instruments, n.e.c., retail Professional instruments and apparatus, n.e.c., retail Radar equipment, retail Rain gauge, retail Theatrical lighting system, retail Ultrasonic cleaner, retail Weighing machine and apparatus, for scientific use, retail
		621708 -	<u>Sewing machines and parts including stands</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sewing machines and parts for domestic use, retail Sewing machines and parts for industrial use, retail
		621799 -	<u>Specialised durable goods dealers, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boats, retail Pleasure craft and parts, retail Specialised durable goods, n.e.c., retail Weighing machine and apparatus, other than scientific use, retail

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry Trade	Title and description
631-632	-----		IMPORT/EXPORT
	6311	-----	<p><u>Foodstuffs</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of canned foods; confectioneries and biscuits; dairy products; edible oils; edible nuts, seeds and dried beans; feeds for animals and poultry; fish and other sea products, dried or preserved; fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen; fruits and vegetables, fresh; livestock and poultry; meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry); noodles and rice sticks; rice; sugar and flour; tea, coffee and cocoa; and preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables). Groceries of general provisions and specialised food dealers n.e.c. engaged in import/export trades are also included.</p>
		631101	<p>- <u>Canned foods</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Canned foods, all kinds of, import & export</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Canned beer, import & export (631202) Canned milk, import & export (631103) Canned soft drinks except beer, import & export (631199)</p>
		631102	<p>- <u>Confectioneries and biscuits</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Biscuits, import & export Confectioneries, import & export Cookies, import & export Egg rolls, import & export</p>
		631103	<p>- <u>Dairy products</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Butter, import & export Cheese, import & export Ice-cream, import & export</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631103 - (cont'd)	Milk, import & export Milk powder, import & export Yoghurt, import & export
		631104 -	<u>Edible oils</u> <u>Coverage</u> Coconut oil, import & export Edible oils, n.e.c., import & export Lard, import & export Maize oil, import & export Peanut oil, import & export Sesame oil, import & export Vegetable oil, import & export
		631105 -	<u>Edible nuts, seeds and dried beans</u> <u>Coverage</u> Almonds, import & export Lotus seeds, import & export Melon seeds, import & export Mung beans, import & export Peanuts, import & export Red beans, import & export Red date, import & export Walnuts, import & export
		631106 -	<u>Feeds for animals and poultry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Feeds for animals, import & export Feeds for poultry, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Feeds for pets, import & export (631599)
		631107 -	<u>Fish and other sea products, dried or preserved</u> <u>Coverage</u> Abalone, dried, import & export Crab ball, import & export Cuttlefish ball, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631107 - (cont'd)	Fish, dried or preserved, import & export Fish ball, import & export Scallop, dried, import & export Sea products, n.e.c., dried or preserved, import & export Shrimp ball, import & export
		631108 -	<u>Fish and other sea products, fresh or frozen</u> <u>Coverage</u> Crustaceans, fresh or frozen, import & export Fish, fresh or frozen, import & export Fry, import & export Molluscs, fresh or frozen, import & export Sea products, n.e.c., fresh or frozen, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Aquarium shops (621526)
		631111 -	<u>Fruits and vegetables, fresh</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits and vegetables, fresh, import & export Garlic, import & export Ginger, import & export Mushroom, fresh, import & export
		631112 -	<u>Livestock and poultry</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chickens, import & export Cows, import & export Ducks, import & export Games, import & export Geese, import & export Goats, import & export Pigs, import & export Snakes, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Meat, fresh or frozen, import & export (631113) Meat of game and poultry, fresh or frozen, import & export (631113)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631113 -	<u>Meat, fresh or frozen (including meat of game and poultry)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Meat, fresh or frozen, import & export Meat of game and poultry, fresh or frozen, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Livestock, import & export (631112)
		631114 -	<u>Noodles and rice sticks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ho-fan, import & export Instant noodle, import & export Macaroni, import & export Noodles, import & export Rice sticks, import & export Spaghetti, import & export Vermicelli, import & export Wrappings for dim sum, import & export
		631115 -	<u>Rice</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rice, import & export
		631116 -	<u>Sugar and flour</u> <u>Coverage</u> Baking powder, import & export Flour, import & export Sugar, import & export
		631117 -	<u>Tea, coffee and cocoa</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cocoa, import & export Coffee, import & export Tea, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631118 -	<u>Preserved provisions and spices (including dried or preserved fruits and vegetables)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fruits, dried or preserved, import & export Mushroom, dried, import & export Oyster sauce, import & export Soy and sauce, import & export Spices, artificial, import & export Spices and herbs, import & export Vegetables, dried or preserved, import & export
		631121 -	<u>Groceries of general provisions</u> <u>Coverage</u> Food provisions for ship, import & export Groceries of general provisions, import & export
		631199 -	<u>Specialised food dealers, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Carbonated water, import & export Chinese dumplings for the Dragon Boat Festival, import & export Chinese New Year pudding, import & export Dim sum, uncooked or frozen, import & export Distilled water, import & export Dried fungus, import & export Herbal tortoise jelly, import & export Meat, dried, import & export Meat, preserved, import & export Mineral water, import & export Rice cake, import & export Roasted meat and lo-mei, import & export Royal Jelly, import & export Salt, edible, import & export Shrimp-flavoured chips, import & export Soft drinks, import & export Specialised food, n.e.c., import & export Swallows' nests, import & export Tonic food, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631199 - (cont'd)	Vegetarian food, uncooked, import & export Vermicelli (bean thread), import & export
6312	-----		<u>Alcoholic drinks and tobacco</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of tobacco, cigarettes, cigars and alcoholic drinks.
		631201 -	<u>Tobacco, cigarettes and cigars</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cigarettes, import & export Cigars, import & export Tobacco, import & export
		631202 -	<u>Alcoholic drinks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Beer, import & export Spirit, import & export Wine, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Medicated wine, Chinese, import & export (631506)
6313	-----		<u>Fuel</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of coal, coke, charcoal and firewood; petroleum; and petroleum products like kerosene and L.P. gas.
		631301 -	<u>Coal, coke, charcoal and firewood</u> <u>Coverage</u> Charcoal, import & export Coal, import & export Coke, import & export Firewood, import & export
		631302 -	<u>Petroleum companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Petroleum, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631303 -	<u>Petroleum products - kerosene and L.P. gas</u> <u>Coverage</u> Diesel oil, for industrial use, import & export Kerosene, import & export L.P. gas, import & export
6314	-----		<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of footwear; fabrics; tailoring accessories and trimmings; wearing apparel; embroidery and drawn works; and clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.
		631401 -	<u>Footwear</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boots, import & export Shoes, import & export Slippers, import & export Sports footwear, import & export
		631402 -	<u>Fabrics</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fabrics, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, import & export (631504)
		631403 -	<u>Tailoring accessories and trimmings</u> <u>Coverage</u> Buttons, import & export Labels, with cleaning instructions for garment, import & export Lace, import & export Lining, import & export Shoulder pad, import & export Tailoring accessories and trimmings, n.e.c., import & export Threads, import & export Zippers, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631404 -	<u>Wearing apparel</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cerements, import & export Evening dress, import & export Furcoat, import & export Garments, import & export Gloves (except plastic and rubber gloves), import & export Hats, import & export Leather belt, import & export Outerwear, import & export Raincoats, import & export Socks, import & export Sports wear, import & export Stockings, import & export Suits, import & export Underwear, import & export Wedding gown, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Embroidered garments, import & export (631405) Plastic gloves, import & export (631528) Rubber gloves, import & export (631528) Sports footwear, import & export (631401) Sports goods, import & export (631521)
		631405 -	<u>Embroidery and drawn works</u> <u>Coverage</u> Drawn works, import & export Embroidery, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Clothing without embroidery, import & export (631404)
		631499 -	<u>Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clothing, footwear and allied products, n.e.c., import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
6315	-----		<p><u>Consumer goods, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of antiques and works of art and craft; bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures; books, periodicals and newspapers; drapery, household linen, carpets and rugs; china, earthenware and glassware; Chinese drugs and herbs; cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical; cosmetics, toilet preparations and cleaning materials; drugs and pharmaceuticals; jewellery, including imitation jewellery; hardware and metalware; travel goods, handbags and similar articles; optical supplies; records and recording tapes; rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation; sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags; sports goods, including fishing rods; stationery; toys; watches and clocks; paper products (including cut-to-size papers); flowers, plants and aquarium fish; and plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers. Ship chandlers and specialised consumer goods dealers n.e.c. engaged in import/export trades are also included.</p>
		631501 -	<p><u>Antiques and works of art and craft</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Coins, import & export Curios, import & export Embroidery (except clothing), import & export Ivory products, import & export Oil paintings, import & export Plaster statue, import & export Sculptures, import & export</p>
		631502 -	<p><u>Bamboo and cane products except furniture and fixtures</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bamboo mat, import & export Bamboo products, n.e.c., import & export Bamboo steamer, import & export Basket of bamboo, import & export Cane products, n.e.c., import & export General household goods, bamboo and cane, import & export Rattan mat, import & export</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631502 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Bamboo and cane furniture, import & export (631803)
		631503 -	<u>Books, periodicals and newspapers</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Books, import & export
			Magazines, import & export
			Newspapers, import & export
			Periodicals, import & export
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
			Publishing, with or without printing (942100)
		631504 -	<u>Drapery, household linen, carpets and rugs</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Bed sheets, import & export
			Bedsread, import & export
			Drapery, import & export
			Fabrics for making curtain or furniture, import & export
			Pillow case, import & export
			Rugs, import & export
			Table cloth, import & export
			Wallpaper, import & export
		631505 -	<u>China, earthenware and glassware</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Bottles, glass, import & export
			Cooking utensils, earthen, import & export
			Cooking utensils, glass, import & export
			Cooking utensils of china, import & export
			Cups, glass, import & export
			Flower pots, earthen, import & export
			Flower pots, glass, import & export
			Flower pots of china, import & export
			Glassware, domestic, import & export
			Pot for cooking, earthen, import & export
			Vase, earthen, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631506 -	<u>Chinese drugs and herbs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Herbs, Chinese, import & export Liquor, medicated, for body injuries, import & export Medicated wine, Chinese, import & export Medicines, Chinese, import & export Tonic wine, import & export
		631507 -	<u>Cooking and kitchen utensils, other than electrical</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chopsticks, import & export Cooking utensils, metal, import & export Cutlery, import & export Dinner set of spoons, forks and knives, import & export Gas cooker for campers, import & export Gas cooker for hot pot, import & export Kerosene stoves, import & export Kitchen utensils, metal, import & export
		631508 -	<u>Cosmetics, toilet preparation and cleaning materials</u> <u>Coverage</u> Anti-mist spray, for spectacles, import & export Camphor tablets, import & export Cosmetics, n.e.c., import & export Cotton wool, import & export Deodorants, import & export Detergent, import & export Hair conditioners, import & export Moth ball, import & export Perfumes, import & export Perm lotion, import & export Shampoo, import & export Soap, import & export Toiletries, import & export Toothpaste, import & export Washing powder, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631511 -	<u>Drugs and pharmaceuticals</u> <u>Coverage</u> Contraceptives, import & export Drugs, non-Chinese, import & export Drugs for agricultural use, import & export Drugs for animal husbandry use, import & export Insecticides, import & export Pharmaceuticals, import & export Toothpaste for medical use, import & export Toothpowder for medical use, import & export Vitamins, import & export
		631512 -	<u>Jewellery, including imitation jewellery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Jewellery, imitation, import & export Jewellery, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Precious metals investment (812200)
		631513 -	<u>Hardware and metalware</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clippers, import & export Door lock, import & export Frames, photo, metal, import & export Hammer, import & export Hardware and metalware, non-electrical, n.e.c., import & export Hinge, import & export Knives, import & export Metal shields and cups, as prize, import & export Nails, import & export Padlocks, import & export Plier, import & export Saw, import & export Scissors, import & export Screw, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631513 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Cutlery, import & export (631507) Hardware and metalware electrical, import & export (631601)
		631514 -	<u>Travel goods, handbags and similar articles</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Briefcases, import & export Handbags, import & export Luggage, import & export School bags, import & export Travelling bags, import & export
		631515 -	<u>Optical supplies</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Frames for spectacles, import & export Lenses for spectacles, import & export Spectacles, import & export
		631516 -	<u>Records and recording tapes</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Recording tapes, import & export Records, import & export Videotapes, unrecorded, import & export
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Videotapes, recorded, rental to the general public (941300) Videotapes, recorded, wholesale/rental to other institutions (941300)
		631517 -	<u>Rope, twine and cord, including fishing nets for recreation</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Cord, import & export Fishing nets for recreation, import & export Rope, import & export Twine, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631518 -	<u>Sacks and bags except handbags and travelling bags</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bags, n.e.c., import & export Gunny bags, import & export Plastic bags, import & export Sacks, n.e.c., import & export Textile bags, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Handbags, import & export (631514) Paper bags, import & export (631525) Travelling bags, import & export (631514)
		631521 -	<u>Sports goods, including fishing rods</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fishing rods, import & export Sports goods, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sports footwear, import & export (631401) Sports wear, import & export (631404)
		631522 -	<u>Stationery</u> <u>Coverage</u> Adhesive tape for office use, import & export Ball pen, import & export Eraser, import & export Fountain pen, import & export Paints, artists', import & export Pen with electronic watch, import & export Pencil, import & export Photo album, import & export Rubber stamp, import & export Stationery, n.e.c., import & export Water colours, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Paper for computer printer, import & export (631525) Paper for photocopier, import & export (631525)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631523 -	<u>Toys</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dolls' dress, import & export Electronic games, hand-held, import & export Toys, all kinds of, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> T.V. games, for electronic games centre, import & export (631802)
		631524 -	<u>Watches and clocks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clocks, import & export Watches, import & export
		631525 -	<u>Paper products (including cut-to-size papers)</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bond paper, cut-to-size, for general purpose, import & export Envelope, import & export Greeting cards, import & export Joss paper, import & export Letter sheet, import & export Musical greeting cards, import & export Paper bags, import & export Paper cups, import & export Paper for computer printer, import & export Paper for photocopier, import & export Paper napkin, import & export Paper plates, import & export Paper towels, import & export Posters, import & export Tissue paper, import & export Toilet tissue paper, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, import & export (632106) Paper waste, import & export (632202)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631526 -	<u>Flowers, plants and aquarium fish</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aquarium fish, import & export Fresh flower, import & export Silk flower, import & export
		631527 -	<u>Ship chandlers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Anchor, import & export Anchor's cable, import & export Hurricane lamp, marine, import & export Life buoy, import & export Life jacket, import & export Sailors' clothing, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Food provisions for ship, import & export (631121) Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, import & export (631601)
		631528 -	<u>Plastic products, decorative ornaments and flowers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Nursing bottle, plastic, import & export Pacifier, plastic, import & export Plastic articles, n.e.c., import & export Plastic bottle, import & export Plastic flower, import & export Plastic gloves, import & export Rubber gloves, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Plastic bags, import & export (631518)
		631599 -	<u>Specialised consumer goods dealers, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aquarium and accessories, import & export Bird cages and accessories, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	631599 - (cont'd)		Birds as pets, import & export Brushes for records, import & export Comb and brush, other than plastic, import & export Drying agent, import & export Feeds for aquarium fish, import & export Feeds for pets, import & export Fertilizers and horticultural sundries, plants, import & export Fire arms, import Fire crackers, import & export Fire extinguisher, import & export Gift items for business promotion, import & export Hair-net, import & export Hotel supplies, import & export Joss sticks and incense, import & export Knife sharpener, stone, import & export Lampshade, import & export Lunch box of foam rubber, import & export Make-up kit, import & export Matches, import & export Mop, import & export Needles for hand-knitting, import & export Ornaments for hair, other than plastic, import & export Packing material, import & export Perambulator, import & export Pets, import & export Photographs of movie star, import & export Postage stamps, used, import & export Seat cover for motor vehicle, import & export Shoe heel protector, import & export Shoe laces, import & export Shoe wax and polish, import & export Silica gel, import & export Smoke detector, import & export Specialised consumer goods, n.e.c., import & export Sponge, import & export Toothpick, import & export Umbrella, import & export Vacuum flasks, import & export Wig, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
6316	- - - - -		<u>Machinery, equipment and parts</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of machinery, equipment and parts, electrical; and machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical.

631601 - Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical

Coverage

- Air-conditioning system, non-domestic, import & export
- Beauty equipments, electrical, import & export
- Cable, electric, non-domestic, import & export
- Coffee vending machine, import & export
- Drill, electric, import & export
- Fork-lift, electrical, import & export
- Hardware and metalware, electrical, import & export
- Juice freezing machine, import & export
- Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, n.e.c., import & export
- Machinery, equipment and parts for construction, electrical, import & export
- Machinery and parts for knitting, electrical, import & export
- Machinery and parts for ship, electrical, import & export
- Machinery and parts for spinning, electrical, import & export
- Machinery and parts for weaving, electrical, import & export
- Machinery for metal-working, electrical, import & export
- Photo-finishing machinery, import & export
- Saw, electric, import & export
- Sewage treatment system, electrical, import & export
- Tariff meter, electronic, import & export
- Water purification system, import & export
- Welding equipment and accessories, electric, import & export

631602 - Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical

Coverage

- Bearing, import & export
- Container, import & export
- Diamond, for industrial use, import & export
- Dummy, dressmaker's, import & export
- Fishing nets for fishermen, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631602 - (cont'd)	<p>Fork-lift, operated by L.P. gas, import & export</p> <p>Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical, for construction, import & export</p> <p>Machinery, equipment and parts, other than electrical, n.e.c., import & export</p> <p>Mould, import & export</p> <p>Spool, import & export</p> <p>Tariff meter, mechanical, import & export</p> <p>Water pump, import & export</p>
	6317	-----	<p><u>Transport equipment</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts. Company who imports vehicles and then wholesales to its subsidiaries who in turn retail the vehicles to users, is classified as importer; and the subsidiaries as retailers</p>
		631700 -	<p><u>Motor vehicles, motor-cycles and bicycles including accessories and parts</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Accessories and parts for bicycle, import & export</p> <p>Accessories and parts for motor vehicles, import & export</p> <p>Battery for motor vehicles, import & export</p> <p>Bicycle, import & export</p> <p>Brake lining for motor vehicles, import & export</p> <p>Buses, import & export</p> <p>Lorries, import & export</p> <p>Motor cars, import & export</p> <p>Motor-cycle, import & export</p> <p>Numberplate, import & export</p> <p>Safety helmet, import & export</p> <p>Steering wheel, import & export</p> <p>Taxis, import & export</p> <p>Trucks, import & export</p> <p>Window glass for motor vehicles, import & export</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u></p> <p>Fork-lift, electrical, import & export (631601)</p> <p>Fork-lift, operated by L.P. gas, import & export (631602)</p> <p>Hi-fi system, for motor vehicles, import & export (631802)</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
6318	- - - - -		<p><u>Durable goods, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of cameras and photographic equipment and supplies; electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances; furniture and fixtures; office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures; scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances; sewing machines and parts including stands; medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies; boats, pleasure craft and parts; and musical instruments.</p>
			<p>631801 - <u>Cameras and photographic equipment and supplies</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Cameras, import & export Photo-finishing apparatus, portable, import & export Photographic equipment and supplies, import & export Photographic paper, import & export Telescope, import & export</p>
			<p>631802 - <u>Electrical goods, except machinery and office equipment and appliances</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, import & export Burglar alarm system, complete, import & export Close circuit television system, import & export Coffee pot, electrical, import & export Communication equipment, import & export Decorative lighting sets, complete, import & export Dry battery, import & export Electric bulbs, import & export Electric wire, insulated, import & export Electrical accessories, n.e.c., import & export Electrical goods, n.e.c., import & export Electrical switches, import & export Electronic calculator (pocket size), import & export Electronic door bell, import & export Electronic door lock, import & export Electronic fire alarm system, complete, import & export</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	631802 - (cont'd)		Floor polisher, import & export Fuse box, import & export Hi-fi system, import & export Hi-fi system, in T.V. recording equipment, import & export Hi-fi system for motor vehicles, import & export Household electrical appliances, n.e.c., import & export Refrigerator, import & export Robot for non-industrial use, import & export T.V. games, for electronic games centre, import & export T.V. games parts, for electronic games centre, import & export Telephone paging receiver, import & export Telephone set, import & export Television set, import & export Transformer, import & export Vacuum cleaner, import & export

Exclusion/reference

Arrays for computer, import & export (632199)
Cable, electric, non-domestic, import & export (631601)
Capacitors, import & export (632199)
Coffee vending machine, import & export (631601)
Computer, import & export (631804)
Integrated circuits, import & export (632199)
Machinery, equipment and parts, electrical, import & export
(631601)
Modules for computer, import & export (632199)
Musical instruments, electrical, import & export (631812)
Office machines, appliances and equipment, electrical, import
& export (631804)
Resistors, import & export (632199)
Transistors, import & export (632199)

631803 - Furniture and fixtures

Coverage

Bed, nylon, import & export
Bookcase, import & export
Fixtures of all materials, import & export
Furniture, second-hand, import & export
Furniture of all materials, import & export
Kitchen cupboard, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631803 - (cont'd)	Mattress, import & export Safe, import & export
		631804 -	<u>Office machines, appliances and equipment except furniture and fixtures</u> <u>Coverage</u> Blackboard, import & export Card reader, import & export Cash registers, import & export Charting board, import & export Computer, import & export Computer peripherals, n.e.c., import & export Disk drive, import & export Floppy disk, import & export Microfilming equipment, import & export Photocopier, import & export Tape recorder, for computer, import & export Telephone system, import & export Time-keeper, import & export Typewriter, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Furniture and fixtures, import & export (631803)
		631805 -	<u>Scientific & professional instruments and apparatus except medical & dental equipment and appliances</u> <u>Coverage</u> Calliper, import & export Electronic control and instrumentation devices, import & export Electronic signalling system, import & export Electronic testing equipment, import & export Industrial safety equipments, import & export Land surveying equipment, import & export Marine electronic equipment, import & export Meteorological instruments, import & export Professional instruments, n.e.c., import & export Radar equipment, import & export Rain gauge, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		631805 - (cont'd)	Theatrical lighting system, import & export Ultrasonic cleaner, import & export Weighing machine and apparatus, for scientific use, import & export
		631806 -	<u>Sewing machines and parts including stands</u> <u>Coverage</u> Sewing machines and parts for domestic use, import & export Sewing machines and parts for industrial use, import & export
		631807 -	<u>Medical, health and hospital equipment and supplies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bandage, import & export Dental equipment and supplies, import & export Equipments for physical fitness, import & export First-aid box, with medical supplies, import & export Medical equipment and supplies, import & export Mould for dentures, import & export Physiotherapy equipment and supplies, import & export Scalpel, import & export Surgical equipment and supplies, import & export Syringe, import & export Tweezers, for medical use, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Drugs and pharmaceuticals, import & export (631511)
		631808 -	<u>Boats, pleasure craft and parts</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boats, import & export Parts for boats, import & export Parts for pleasure craft, import & export Pleasure craft, import & export
		631812 -	<u>Musical instruments</u> <u>Coverage</u> Musical instruments, electrical, import & export Musical instruments, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
6321	- - - - -		<p><u>Raw materials and semi-manufactures</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the import/export trades of building materials; chemicals and allied products; cotton, textile fibre and yarn; hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings; paints and varnishes; paper; rubber; timber and wood; rattan; and raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.</p>

632101 - Building materials

Coverage

Aluminium bars and rods, import & export
 Bathtub, import & export
 Building materials, n.e.c., import & export
 Cement, import & export
 Cistern, import & export
 Curtain rails, metal, import & export
 Heat-insulating board, import & import
 Marble stone, import & export
 Plaster, import & export
 Sanitary fittings, import & export
 Sinks, import & export
 Structural steel bars and rods, import & export
 Tiles, import & export
 Toilet, import & export
 Water pipes, import & export

632102 - Chemicals and allied products

Coverage

Anti-rust, import & export
 Coolant, import & export
 Dyes, import & export
 Explosives, import
 Fragrant oil, raw material for cosmetic, import & export
 Glue for construction, import & export
 Glue for industrial use, import & export
 Hydrogen, import & export
 Lubricant, import & export
 Oxygen, import & export
 Petroleum wax, import & export
 Salts, chemical, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		632103 -	<u>Cotton, textile fibre and yarn</u> <u>Coverage</u> Balls of thread, import & export Knitted pieces, import & export Knitting yarn, import & export Threads, polyester, import & export Yarn, cotton, import & export
		632104 -	<u>Hide, leather and skin including imitation leather, P.V.C. and other plastic sheetings</u> <u>Coverage</u> Animal skin and tanneries, import & export Foam rubber, import & export Leather material, import & export Plastic sheetings, import & export PVC and imitation leather material for furniture, import & export Rabbit hair, import & export
		632105 -	<u>Paints and varnishes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Paints, import & export Varnishes, import & export
		632106 -	<u>Paper</u> <u>Coverage</u> Corrugated paperboard, import & export Paper for industrial use, import & export Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Bond paper, cut-to-size, for general purpose, import & export (631525) Paper for computer printer, import & export (631525) Paper for photocopier, import & export (631525)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		632107 -	<u>Rubber</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rubber, import & export Rubber band, import & export Rubber stripes, import & export
		632108 -	<u>Timber and wood</u> <u>Coverage</u> Splint, import & export Timber for furniture and fixtures, construction industry, import & export Wood for furniture and fixtures, construction industry, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sawmills providing service in cutting timbers and wood only without engaging in the sale of these items (331100)
		632111 -	<u>Rattan</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rattan for manufacturing rattan goods/articles and furniture & fixtures, import & export
		632199 -	<u>Raw materials and semi-manufactures, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Aluminium sheet, import & export Arrays for computer, import & export Bamboo, import & export Capacitors, import & export Circuit board, import & export Electronic parts, import & export Glass sheetings, import & export Goose and duck feather, import & export Hooks-and-eyes fasteners tapes, import & export Ink for printing, import & export Integrated circuits, import & export Ivory, raw material, import & export

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	632199 - (cont'd)		Metal plates, electroplated, import & export Minerals, import & export Modules for computer, import & export Motor, electric, for use in toys, import & export Paint spraying materials, for motor vehicles, import & export Palm oil, import & export Pigment, import & export Plastic beads, import & export Raw materials, n.e.c., import & export Resistors, import & export Rosin, import & export Sandalwood, import & export Semi-manufactures, n.e.c., import & export Silkscreen, for printing, import & export Stribium sheet, import & export Transistors, import & export Umbrella ribs, import & export Watchband, import & export Waxes, for industrial use, import & export

6322 - - - - - General commodities
 This group consists of general importers and exporters; junk dealers; and brokers and commissions agents of the general commodities.

General importers and exporters refer to establishments engaged in the import and export of various commodities without specialising in any line. Junk dealers refer to establishments engaged in the import and export of miscellaneous used goods and materials. Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities refer to establishments engaged in the import and export of commodities for the account of their clients and receive commissions or fees in return. The transactions are not made on the account of these establishments who merely act as mediators. These establishments normally do not specialise in any line of merchandise.

Exclusion/reference : An establishment engaged in importing or exporting on behalf of a parent company is not regarded as a broker or commission agent. Rather, it is classified according to the commodity or commodity group it deals in.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		632201 -	<u>General importers and exporters</u> <u>Coverage</u> Importers/exporters handling more than two commodities which contribute equal importance
		632202 -	<u>Junk dealers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cloth waste, import & export Metal scraps, baling of, for import & export Metal scraps, import & export Paper wastes, baling of, for import & export Paper wastes, import & export Plastic wastes, packing and baling of, for import & export Textile wastes, packing of, for import & export Waste aluminium cans, of soft drinks and carbonated waters, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Paper for industrial use, import & export (632106) Paper rolls, for printing newspaper and magazines, import & export (632106)
		632203 -	<u>Brokers and commission agents of the general commodities</u> <u>Coverage</u> Brokers of the general commodities, import & export Commission agents of the general commodities, import & export <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Brokers for futures trading (813200)
641	-----		RESTAURANTS
	6411	-----	<u>Chinese restaurants</u> This group consists of establishments (including night-clubs) engaged in the provision of Chinese food. Exclusion/reference : Restaurants situated within and operated by hotels are enumerated together with the other hotel operations in Industry Group 6511 Hotels.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	641100	-	<u>Chinese restaurants</u> <u>Coverage</u> Restaurants serving and selling roasted meat as major items Restaurants serving Chinese food Restaurants with night-club attached serving Chinese food Shops serving noodle and congee with seats provided to customers <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cafe mainly serving hot/cold drinks and cakes (641200) Night-clubs serving drinks, snacks and light refreshments (641400) Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants (641200) Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants, with singing performance (641200)
6412	-	-	<u>Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants</u> This group consists of establishments (including cafes and night-clubs) engaged in the provision of non-Chinese food, such as those of the European, Malaysian, Vietnamese styles, etc. Exclusion/reference : Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants, situated within and operated by hotels are enumerated together with the other hotel operations in Industry Group 6511 Hotels.
	641200	-	<u>Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cafe mainly serving hot/cold drinks and cakes Restaurants, other than Chinese restaurants, with singing performance Restaurants serving non-Chinese food <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Night-clubs serving drinks, snacks and light refreshments (641400) Restaurants serving Chinese food (641100)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	6413	-----	<p><u>Fast food shops</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in serving prepared food and drinks primarily on a self-service basis. Table and/or booth seating facilities are usually provided. Some limited waiter or waitress service may be provided.</p>
	641300	-	<p><u>Fast food shops</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Cafeteria Fast food shop Snack shop</p>
	6414	-----	<p><u>Bars</u> This group consists of establishments (including singing lounges) where snacks and drinks are served.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Bars situated within and operated by hotels are enumerated together with the other hotel operations in Industry Group 6511.</p> <p>Dance halls and discos are classified to Industry Groups 9496 and 9499 respectively.</p>
	641400	-	<p><u>Bars</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bars serving drinks, snacks and light refreshments Night-clubs serving drinks, snacks and light refreshments</p>
	6415	-----	<p><u>Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments primarily serving limited lines of refreshments and prepared food items. Included in this group are Chinese herb tea shops, creamery, desserts houses, fruit juice stalls, bean milk/bean curd jelly shops, etc.</p>
	641500	-	<p><u>Eating and drinking places, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bean milk/bean curd jelly shops Creamery</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		641500 - (cont'd)	Desserts house Dim sum (cooked) stall Eating and drinking places, n.e.c. Fruit juice stall Herbal drinks shops Organs of cattle (cooked) stall Vegetarian food (cooked) stall
651	-----		HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES
	6511	-----	<u>Hotels</u> This group consists of establishments providing lodging and catering services to tourists or local residents. In general, hotels provide a wider range of services to their residents.
		651100 -	<u>Hotels</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hotels <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Boarding houses (651200)
	6512	-----	<u>Boarding houses</u> This group consists of establishments providing lodging facilities to tourists or local residents. In general, boarding houses do not provide catering services.
		651200 -	<u>Boarding houses</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boarding houses Holiday bungalows Hostels Motel <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Boarding houses, letting on long-term basis (831200)

**Industry Sector 7:
Transport, Storage and Communication**

**7 Transport,
Storage and
Communication**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 7 : Transport, Storage and Communications

7.1 This sector covers establishments engaged in transportation, storage and communications. Activities in this sector are classified into finer trades according to the nature of services provided.

7.2 Establishments in transport services engaged mainly in (a) providing passenger or freight transport by road, rail, water or air; (b) terminal facilities for passengers or freight; (c) supporting services to various modes of transport such as car parking, motor vehicle rental, stevedoring, harbour services, ship broking or leasing, ship-building broker service, navigation services, airport operation; and (d) services incidental to transport such as travel and airline ticket agents, cargo forwarding agents, and establishments providing packing, crating, cargo inspection, sampling and weighing services.

7.3 An establishment, having the same name and the same Business Registration Number (except branch code) as those of the company to which it provides transport services, is treated as an ancillary unit and is therefore not classified according to the major activity it undertakes. Instead, an industry code reflecting the major activities of the establishment it serves will be assigned. Thus, establishments providing maintenance and repair services to establishments of the same company are ancillary units and are therefore included with the industries which they serve. An example is the repair workshop of a taxi company serving taxis of its company only.

7.4 Establishments engaged solely in transporting rock and soil away from construction sites are included in this sector.

7.5 Car parks for the sole use by occupants of a building are excluded. Also excluded are car parks operated as part of real-estate or other business concern (such as restaurants and supermarket) with no separate accounts, which are classified to the same industries/trades they serve.

7.6 With regard to public light bus associations, those registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and provide services to "members" and "non-members" alike are excluded and classified in Major Industry Group 935 Business, Professional and Labour Associations.

7.7 Packing and crating for transport purpose are classified to the transport services in this sector. But for packing activities undertaken as part of the normal process of producing or distributing goods are classified according to the major activity at the establishments. Thus, the packing of products manufactured will be included in the corresponding manufacturing industries; the bulk breaking and repacking (or batching) of goods for resale to other establishments will be included in the respective wholesale trade;

while those for resale to final consumers for personal or household consumption will be included in the respective retail trade.

7.8 Brokers/agents are classified to the same industry as the goods handled or type of transport services provided.

7.9 Establishments in the storage business provide storage facilities to the public. Included are godowns providing cold storage facilities, and general cargo warehouses. Excluded are private warehouses serving companies they belonged; cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers; and safe deposit vaults operated by banks.

7.10 Establishments in Communications provide communications services to the public whether by post, wire or radio. Included are telephone, telegraph/cable services, postal/courier services and services for the exchange or recording of messages. Radio and television broadcasting services are excluded and classified in Industry Group 9411 Radio and Television Stations and Studios.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
711	-----		LAND PASSENGER TRANSPORT
	7111	-----	<u>Motor buses</u> This group consists of Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd., China Motor Bus Co. Ltd. and New Lantau Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.
		711100 -	<u>Motor buses</u> <u>Coverage</u> China Motor Bus Co. Ltd. Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd. New Lantau Bus Co. (1973) Ltd. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Chartered bus service (711700)
	7112	-----	<u>Tramways and railways</u> This group consists of Hong Kong Tramways Ltd., Peak Tramways Co. Ltd., Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation, and Mass Transit Railway Corporation.
		711200 -	<u>Tramways and railways</u> <u>Coverage</u> Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation Mass Transit Railway Corporation Peak Tramways Co. Ltd. The Hongkong Tramways Ltd.
	7113	-----	<u>Taxis</u> This group consists of owners and operators of urban, New Territories and Lantau taxis, including owners operating their vehicles and those who rent their vehicles to other operators.
		711301 -	<u>Urban taxis</u> <u>Coverage</u> Urban taxis operators Urban taxis owners, operating own vehicles Urban taxis owners, renting own vehicles to other operators

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		711302 -	<u>New Territories taxis</u> <u>Coverage</u> New Territories taxis operators New Territories taxis owners, operating own vehicles New Territories taxis owners, renting own vehicles to other operators
		711303 -	<u>Lantau taxis</u> <u>Coverage</u> Lantau taxis operators Lantau taxis owners, operating own vehicles Lantau taxis owners, renting own vehicles to other operators
7114	-----		<u>Public light buses</u> This group consists of owners and operators of public light buses, including owners operating their vehicles and those who rent their vehicles to other operators. Exclusion/reference : Public light bus owners who operate their vehicles as maxicabs are excluded and are classified under Industry Group 7115.
		711400 -	<u>Public light buses</u> <u>Coverage</u> Public light buses operators Public light buses owners, operating own vehicles Public light buses owners, renting own vehicles to other operators <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Public light bus owners who operate their vehicles as maxicabs (711500)
7115	-----		<u>Maxicabs</u> This group consists of establishments operating scheduled public light bus services on fixed routes approved by the Transport Department.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		711500 -	<u>Maxicabs</u> <u>Coverage</u> Establishments operating scheduled public light bus services on fixed routes approved by the Transport Department
7116	- - - - -		<u>School hired car service</u> This group consists of establishments providing transport service for school children to and from schools on monthly payment basis with 7-seater or 14-seater vans.
		711600 -	<u>School hired car service</u> <u>Coverage</u> School hired car, 7-seater School hired car, 14-seater
7117	- - - - -		<u>Rental of passenger vehicles with drivers</u> This group consists of establishments engaging in rental or charter hire of passenger vehicles with drivers, including tourist buses, buses for workers and school children, tourist or bridal limousines. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are establishments providing transport service for school children with 7-seater or 14-seater vans which are classified under Industry Group 7116.
		711700 -	<u>Rental of passenger vehicles with drivers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Rental/charter hire of bridal limousines with drivers Rental/charter hire of buses for school children with drivers Rental/charter hire of buses for workers with drivers Rental/charter hire of tourist buses with drivers Rental/charter hire of tourist limousines with drivers

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	7119	-----	<p><u>Land passenger transport, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaging in land passenger transport services not elsewhere classified, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories, and vehicles providing non-rental/charter hire, fixed route passenger transportation services.</p>
	711900	-	<p><u>Land passenger transport, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Land passenger transport services, n.e.c. Passenger trucks in the New Territories</p>
712	-----		LAND FREIGHT TRANSPORT
	7121	-----	<p><u>Land freight transport by goods vehicles</u> This group consists of establishments providing land freight transport services either by their own goods vehicles or by goods vehicles rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving. The rental of goods vehicles with drivers is included.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Excluded are the operators of goods vehicles which are owned and operated by establishments for the delivery of their own goods.</p>
	712100	-	<p><u>Land freight transport by goods vehicles</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Cargo moving, by goods vehicles Furniture moving, by goods vehicles Goods vehicles rental, with drivers Machinery moving, by goods vehicles Soil transporting, away from sites, by goods vehicles</p>
	7129	-----	<p><u>Land freight transport, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments providing land freight transport service other than by goods vehicles. Labour services for cargo handling on land are also included.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		712900 -	<u>Land freight transport, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Labour services for cargo handling on land Land freight transport services, n.e.c. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Haulage of containers (716101)
713	-----		SUPPORTING SERVICES TO LAND TRANSPORT
	7131	-----	<u>Car parks</u> This group consists of establishments providing open-air or covered parking space to the general public on a fee basis. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other business (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts are excluded, but are classified to the same trade they serve. Also excluded are temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
		713100 -	<u>Car parks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Car park management Car park operation (all types of motor vehicles) Temporary car park operation, with business registration <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Container yard (721200)
	7132	-----	<u>Vehicular tunnel</u> This group consists of the Cross Harbour Tunnel Company Limited.
		713200 -	<u>Vehicular tunnel</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cross Harbour Tunnel Co. Ltd.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	7139	-----	<p><u>Supporting services to land transport, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments engaging in the rental of motor vehicles without driver (including buses, limousines, trucks) and other supporting services to land transport not elsewhere classified.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Excluded are rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified as "Urban taxis", "N.T. taxis", "Lantau taxis" or "Public light buses" under Industry Group 7113 or 7114 respectively. Also excluded are repair and towing services for motor vehicles which are included in Industry Group 9513.</p>
		713901 -	<p><u>Rental of passenger vehicles without driver</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bus rental, without driver Limousine rental, without driver</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Public light bus rental, without driver (711400) Taxi rental, without driver (7113)</p>
714	-----		OCEAN AND COASTAL WATER TRANSPORT
	7141	-----	<p><u>Ship agents and managers</u> This group consists of establishments acting as agents or sub-agents for sea-going vessels on behalf of ship owners, ship operators or other ship agents or managers. Included are general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents. Also included are Hong Kong branch offices of overseas ship owners, shop operators or ship agents.</p>
		714101 -	<p><u>Ship agents and managers</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Agent for sea-going vessels Crew agent Freight agent of sea-going vessels Management agent of sea-going vessels Port agent of sea-going vessels</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		714101 - (cont'd)	Ship agent and manager of Hong Kong-Macau vessels Ship agent and manager of sea-going vessels Sub-agent for sea-going vessels
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Sea cargo forwarding agent (718300) Ship broker (718400)
		714102 -	<u>Local representative offices of overseas shipping companies</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Local branch offices of overseas ship agents Local branch offices of overseas ship operators Local branch offices of overseas ship owners
7142	-----		<u>Ship owners of sea-going vessels</u> This group consists of ship owners of sea-going vessels. Ship owners include those operating their own vessels, either by themselves or by appointed agents, and those renting or chartering out their vessels to other operators. Sea-going vessels include ocean-going and Hong Kong-China freight or passenger vessels. A ship owner is classified as such following the accounting practice or standpoint of the establishment; so long as it regards the vessel as its own and includes the related revenue and expenses in its accounts, the establishment is classified as a ship owner irrespective of where the vessel is registered.
		714200 -	<u>Ship owners of sea-going vessels</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Chartering of own sea-going vessels to other operators Freight transport by own sea-going vessels Passenger transport by own sea-going vessels Renting of own sea-going vessels to other operators Ship owner of Hong Kong-China freight vessels Ship owner of Hong Kong-China passenger vessels Ship owner of ocean-going vessels
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Ship owner of Hong Kong-Macau vessels (714400)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	7143	-----	<u>Operators of sea-going vessels</u> This group consists of operators of sea-going vessels rented or chartered from others, including operators of ocean-going and Hong Kong-China freight or passenger vessels. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are ship owners operating their own vessels which are included under Industry Group 7142.
	714300	-	<u>Operators of sea-going vessels</u> <u>Coverage</u> Operator of freight ocean-going vessels, rented or chartered from others Operator of Hong Kong-China freight vessels, rented or chartered from others Operator of Hong Kong-China passenger vessels, rented or chartered from others Operator of passenger ocean-going vessels, rented or chartered from others <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Operator of Hong Kong-Macau vessel (714400) Ship owners operating their own vessels (714200)
	7144	-----	<u>Ship owners or operators of Hong Kong-Macau vessels</u> This group consists of ship owners or operators of Hong Kong-Macau freight or passenger vessels. The latter include ferries, jetfoils and hydrofoils. Ship owners operating their own vessels, ship owners renting or chartering out their vessels to others, and operators of vessels rented or chartered from others are also included. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are ship agent and manager of Hong Kong-Macau vessels which are included in Industry Group 7141.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		714400 -	<u>Ship owners or operators of Hong Kong-Macau vessels</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chartering of own Hong Kong-Macau vessels Operator of Hong Kong-Macau freight vessels Operator of Hong Kong-Macau passenger vessels Owner of Hong Kong-Macau vessels Renting of own Hong Kong-Macau vessels <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Local representative office of overseas shipping companies (714102) Ship agent and manager of Hong Kong-Macau vessels (714101)
715	-----		INLAND WATER TRANSPORT
	7151	-----	<u>Harbour ferries</u> This group consists of the Star Ferry Co. Ltd. and the Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry Co. Ltd.
		715100 -	<u>Harbour ferries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry Co. Ltd. Star Ferry Co. Ltd. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Minor ferry service (715200)
	7152	-----	<u>Minor ferries</u> This group consists of establishments licensed with the Government with the right to operate minor ferries on specified routes in Hong Kong, including the Hop Shing Kung Ferry Co. Ltd., the Eastern Ferry Co. and the Discovery Bay Transportation Services Ltd. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are the Star Ferry Co. Ltd. and the Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry Co. Ltd. which are included under Industry Group 7151.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		715200 -	<u>Minor ferries</u> <u>Coverage</u> Minor ferries
7153	- - - - -		<u>Wala-walas and inland water passenger transport, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of owners or operators of wala-walas (motor-boats), and passenger vessels known as "kaitos" organized by villagers to meet local demand in the New Territories. Exclusion/reference : Sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes are excluded and are covered in Industry Group 9499.
		715300 -	<u>Wala-walas and inland water passenger transport, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Inland water passenger transport, owners or operators, n.e.c. "Kaitos", owners or operators Wala-walas, owners or operators <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Minor ferries (715200) Sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes (949999)
7154	- - - - -		<u>Inland water freight transport</u> This group consists of owners or operators of barges, lighters, tugboats or other inland cargo vessels. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are owners or operators of both inland cargo vessels and trucks which are classified as stevedoring establishments under Industry Group 7169.
		715400 -	<u>Inland water freight transport</u> <u>Coverage</u> Barges, owners or operators Inland cargo vessels, owners or operators, n.e.c. Lighters, owners or operators

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		715400 - (cont'd)	Tugboats, owners or operators <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Owners and operators of both inland cargo vessels and trucks are classified as stevedoring establishments (716901)
716	-----		SUPPORTING SERVICES TO WATER TRANSPORT
	7161	-----	<u>Container terminals, haulage of containers and container leasing</u> This group consists of container terminals which are establishments providing berthing and cargo handling facilities for container ships. Also included are establishments engaged in container road haulage, those engaged in both storage and container road haulage, and others engaged in leasing of containers in return for a rental income. Container freight station and container yard serving as ancillary unit for an establishment engaged in container haulage services are also included. <u>Exclusion/reference</u> : The provision of containers as part of freight transport service by shipping companies, airline companies and cargo forwarders are excluded and are classified to their respective transport groups.
		716101 -	<u>Haulage of containers and container leasing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Container leasing Container road haulage <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Car park operation (all types of motor vehicles) (713100) Container terminal operation (716102) Container yard (721200) Motor vehicle towing service (951300)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		716102 -	<u>Container terminals</u> <u>Coverage</u> Container terminal operation
7169	-----		<u>Supporting services to water transport, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of stevedoring establishments with both vessels and trucks, stevedoring establishments without any vessel, establishments engaged mainly in container cargo handling, and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Establishments majoring in both container cargo handling & container road haulage; or container cargo handling & storage; or in container cargo handling, container road haulage & storage are also included. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are stevedoring establishments with only vessels and no truck, which are classified under Industry Group 7154. Also excluded are ship repairing which is included in the Manufacturing Sector, and ship chandler which is included in the wholesale and retail trade.
		716901 -	<u>Stevedoring services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Container cargo handling Stevedoring establishments with both vessels and trucks Stevedoring establishments without any vessels <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Container terminals, haulage of containers and container leasing (716101 and 716102) Stevedoring establishments with only vessels and no truck (715400)
		716999 -	<u>Supporting services to water transport, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cargo salvaging from vessels Pilotage service Salvaging consultant

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		716999 - (cont'd)	Salvaging distressed vessels Salvaging property Supporting services to water transport, n.e.c.
717	-----		AIR TRANSPORT
	7171	-----	<p><u>Airline companies</u> This group consists of Hong Kong based airline and helicopter companies, and local branch offices of overseas airline companies. Rental of aircraft or helicopter with or without pilot is also included.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Excluded are aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft which are included in the Manufacturing Sector.</p>
		717101 -	<p><u>Hong Kong based airline and helicopter companies</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Air express service, local based airline Air freight transport, local based airline Air passenger transport, local based airline Airline company, local based airline Airline company's ticket selling office, local based airline Chartered flying service, local based airline Helicopter service Sightseeing aeroplane service, local based airline</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Air cargo forwarding service (718200) Airline ticket agent (718100)</p>
		717102 -	<p><u>Local representative offices of overseas airline companies</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Air express service, local representative office of overseas airline company Air freight transport, local representative office of overseas airline company Air passenger transport, local representative office of overseas airline company</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		717102 - (cont'd)	Airline company, local representative office of overseas airline company Chartered flying service, local representative office of overseas airline company
	7172	-----	<u>Supporting services to air transport</u> This group consists of ground handling services at airport and other air terminal services.
		717200 -	<u>Supporting services to air transport</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air cargo terminal operation Airport baggage transfer service Airport passenger transfer service Ground handling service at airport
718	-----		SERVICES INCIDENTAL TO TRANSPORT
	7181	-----	<u>Travel agents and airline ticket agents</u> This group consists of travel agents engaged in organizing local or overseas tours, sales of airline tickets and sales or booking of other means of transport, travel arrangement and advisory service and booking of hotels. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are tourist guide service which is included in Industry Group 9599.
		718100 -	<u>Travel agents and airline ticket agents</u> <u>Coverage</u> Airline ticket agent Holiday resort booking service Hotel booking service Ship travel ticket booking service Tourist agency Train travel ticket booking service Travel agency Travel arrangement and advisory service

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		718100 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Escort service (959900) Excursion agency (949999) Tourist guide service (959900)
7182	-----		<u>Air cargo forwarding services</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in forwarding outgoing air cargo or handling incoming air cargo on behalf of customers and not being carriers themselves. Exclusion/reference : Excluded are air courier service which is included in Industry Group 7319.
		718200 -	<u>Air cargo forwarding services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air freight forwarding agency Air freight forwarding broker <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Air cargo terminal operation (717200) Air freight transport (717101 and 717102)
7183	-----		<u>Sea cargo forwarding services</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in forwarding outgoing sea cargo or handling incoming sea cargo on behalf of customers and not being carriers themselves.
		718300 -	<u>Sea cargo forwarding services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Ship freight forwarding agent Ship freight forwarding broker Ship freight traffic information service Shipping forwarding agents <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Local representative offices of overseas shipping companies (714102) Ship agents and managers (714101) Stevedoring services (716901)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	7184	-----	<p><u>Shipbrokers</u> This group consists of establishments providing brokerage services in purchasing/selling, chartering, building or repairing of ships.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Excluded are ship agents and managers which are classified under Industry Group 7141.</p>
	718400	-	<p><u>Shipbrokers</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Ship building broker Ship chartering broker Ship purchasing broker Ship repairing broker Ship selling broker</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Pleasure boat, renting (949999)</p>
	7185	-----	<p><u>Packing and crating services</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in packing and crating goods for transportation.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments that provide forwarding service in addition to packing are excluded and are classified under Industry Group 7182 or 7183. Also excluded is packing service in connection with the manufacturing or wholesale/retail process.</p>
	718500	-	<p><u>Packing and crating services</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Crating goods for transportation Packing goods for transportation Packing goods into containers</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> General packaging service (except for transportation) (391999) Packing incidental to air freight forwarding services (718200) Packing incidental to sea cargo forwarding services (718300) Vacuum packing, as part of manufacturing (391999)</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	7186	-----	<u>Cargo inspection, sampling and weighing services</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in inspecting, sampling, weighing or measuring services connected with transportation.
		718600 -	<u>Cargo inspection, sampling and weighing services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cargo inspection Cargo measuring Cargo sampling Cargo surveyor Cargo weighing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> General surveying, except in real estate (833500) Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy (833402) Ship surveying (833500)
721		-----	STORAGE
	7211	-----	<u>Cold storage</u> This group consists of godowns providing cold storage facilities. Exclusion/reference : Private warehouse; cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers are regarded as ancillary units and are excluded from this Industry Group.
		721100 -	<u>Cold storage</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cold storage locker renting service Cold storage service <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
	7212	-----	<p><u>General cargo warehouses and other storage services</u> This group consists of godowns for storing consumer goods and non-perishable foodstuffs. Also included are dangerous goods godowns, bonded godowns, open space godowns, container yards/freight stations and other miscellaneous storage services. Container yards/freight stations serving solely as storage space and not involving in any cargo handling or transportation services are included. However, if such yard or station only serves a particular container transport company (with its own container trucks) or cargo handling establishment, it is to be treated as an ancillary unit and therefore carries the same industry code as the establishment it serves.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Private warehouses and safe deposit vaults operated by banks are regarded as ancillary units and are excluded from this group.</p>
	721200	-	<p><u>General cargo warehouses and other storage services</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Container yards serving solely as storage space Godown for storing consumer goods Godown for storing non-perishable foodstuffs Godown/warehouse operation Storage services, n.e.c.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Godown estate leasing (831200) Private godown as ancillary unit</p>
731	-----		COMMUNICATIONS
	7311	-----	<p><u>Telephone and telegraph services</u> This group consists of establishments providing telephone, telegraph, cable and telecommunication services.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Radio and television broadcasting services are classified in Industry Group 9411.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		731100 -	<u>Telephone and telegraph services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Ltd. Hong Kong Telephone Co. Ltd.
7312	-----		<u>Radio paging services</u> This group consists of establishments providing radio paging services to pager users.
		731200 -	<u>Radio paging services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Radio paging services
7319	-----		<u>Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments rendering postal/courier (door to door delivery) and radio-communication services to others whether they are taxi or lorry operators or other establishments or individuals. Establishments providing wireless telephone services to the public are also included. Exclusion/reference : Radio and television broadcasting services are classified to Industry Group 9411.
		731900 -	<u>Miscellaneous communications services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Courier service Data transmission service Document delivery services Lorry radio call service Message delivery service Messenger service Newspaper delivery services (only provide service) Parcel delivery service Taxi radio call service Telephone enquiry services Telex typing service Worldwide air courier service

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		731900 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
	(cont'd)		Enveloping service (833999)
			Handbill distribution service (833699)
			Newspaper delivery services incidental to sale (621504)
			Taxi and lorry association providing non-profit-making radio call services (935100)
			Telephone paging receiver, retail (621802)
			Typing service (833905)

**Industry Sector 8:
Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services**

**8 Financing,
Insurance,
Real Estate
And Business
Services**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 8 : Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

8.1 This sector includes establishments operating primarily in the fields of finance, insurance, real estate, as well as establishments engaged in providing a wide range of business services. Activities in this Industry Sector are classified into successively finer industry classes according to the nature of services provided.

8.2 Finance includes banks, representative offices of foreign banks, deposit-taking companies, and financial institutions providing services in loans, mortgages, instalment credit, finance leasing, and bill discounting; investment and holding companies; stock and share, commodity futures and gold bullion brokers and dealers; money changers, foreign exchange brokers and dealers; pawnshops.

8.3 Insurance includes establishments providing insurance underwriting services in such kinds as life, marine, fire, motor vehicles, accidents, etc. Insurance agents and brokers, actuaries, loss adjusters, assessors, insurance consultants and representative/liaison offices of overseas insurers are also included.

8.4 Real Estate includes establishments mainly engaged in real estate development, property holding and resale, real estate brokerage and agency, real estate leasing and real estate maintenance management. Establishment developing projects entirely for own use, e.g. a manufacturing establishment erecting its own factory building, is not regarded as a real estate development and is excluded from this group. Instead, it will be classified to an appropriate industry based on the principal activities it engaged in. However, projects developed partly for own use and partly for commercial sale or lease are still regarded as a real estate development project. Investment companies controlling only the shares of some real estate development companies in real estate business are also excluded from real estate establishments. They are instead classified to Industry Group 8122 Investment and Holding Companies.

8.5 Business Services includes establishments providing rental, legal, accounting, auditing and bookkeeping, data processing and tabulating, advertising, public relations, market research, business and management consultation services; employment agency, interior design, printing agent, secretarial services, security; architectural, surveying and project engineering services relating to construction and real estate activities; other engineering and technical business services. While rental of machinery and equipment is included as Business Services, establishments engaged in letting construction plant and equipment with operators provided are included and are classified to the Construction Sector. Renting of consumer and household goods is included in retail trades; renting of recreational goods is included in Industry Sector 9 Community, Social and Personal Services; services provided by medical/dental/health laboratories and research/scientific institutions are also included in Industry Sector 9.

8.6 Finance leasing is also excluded from Business Services here. It differs from rental business in that establishments engaged in rental business keep stock of and take title to the goods they rent. But establishment engaged in finance leasing do not keep stock of the goods they leased. Instead, they finance their clients in the purchase of machinery or equipment from outlets of clients' choice. The finance leasing companies will take title to the goods. After the terms of leasing expire, the clients can take possession of the goods.

8.7 Establishments mainly engaged in the purchase of gift items for clients and later arrange the selling of these items to the clients' customers are not advertising companies. They are included in the retail business in Industry Sector 6.

8.8 Establishments engaged solely in interior design are classified in Business Services of this sector. However, if the interior design firm is also responsible for implementing the design involving fitting and installation works carried out by its own staff or by sub-contractors, it will be classified as a construction establishment. Establishments claimed to be interior design firm, but in fact engaged in producing all or most of the movable items (e.g. furniture) for use in interior design, is classified to the Manufacturing Sector. Similarly, establishments claimed to be interior design firms and take up some design work, but in fact engaged mainly in purchasing such items and sell them to customers for use in interior design are classified to the wholesale and retail trade in Industry Sector 6.

8.9 Establishments primarily engaged in the design work of a new product are classified in this sector regardless of whether the mock-ups are also made by them.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
811	-----		BANKING
	8111	-----	<u>Banks</u> This group consists of banks registered with the Office of the Commissioner of Banking and Deposit-Taking Companies.
		811101 -	<u>Licensed Banks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Licensed Banks <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Representative office of foreign bank (811200)
		811102 -	<u>Restricted Licensed Banks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Restricted Licensed Banks <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Representative office of foreign bank (811200)
	8112	-----	<u>Representative offices of foreign banks</u> This group consists of representative offices of foreign banks.
		811200 -	<u>Representative offices of foreign banks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Representative office of foreign bank
812	-----		FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMPANIES
	8121	-----	<u>Deposit-taking companies</u> This group consists of deposit-taking companies registered with the Office of the Commissioner of Banking and Deposit-Taking Companies.
		812100 -	<u>Deposit-taking companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Deposit-taking company

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	8122	-----	<p><u>Investment and holding companies</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged, solely for their own, in the investment of money in securities or in precious metals, commodity futures and other financial assets; and establishments engaged in holding shares of subsidiary companies or associated companies. Establishments engaged mainly in the trading of taxis/public light buses including operation license are also included.</p>

Exclusion/reference : Establishments which exist on paper and hold only one subsidiary are classified according to the respective major activities of the subsidiary. Investment companies dealing in real estate are classified in the Major Industry Group 831. Also excluded are establishments engaged as one of their business activities in the buying and selling of commodity futures and precious metals on behalf of clients.

812200 - Investment and holding companies

Coverage

- Commodity futures investment
- Foreign currencies investment
- Fund investment
- Holding company
- Investment company
- Investment holding company
- Overseas investment
- Precious metals investment
- Security investment
- Shares investment
- Trading of taxis/public light buses including operation license

Exclusion/reference

- Commodity futures broker (813200)
- Gold bullion broker (813200)
- Goldsmith shop (621522)
- Investment advisory service (819900)
- Security broker (813100)
- Share broker (813100)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	8123	- - - - -	<p><u>Personal loans, mortgages, instalment credit, finance leasing, factoring and bill discounting companies</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments providing financial assistance to customers for purchase of machinery and equipment not readily available in the leasing companies. Also included are personal loan/credit companies, licensed money lenders, mortgage companies, hire-purchase/instalment companies, credit unions, factoring companies, bill discounting or financing companies and loan/mortgage brokers.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Banks, representative offices of foreign banks and deposit-taking companies are classified in Industry Groups 8111, 8112 and 8121 respectively. Establishments renting out readily available machinery and equipment are classified in Industry Group 8320.</p>
	812301	-	<p><u>Finance leasing</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Finance leasing Machinery sales finance company</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Machinery and equipment rental (832000)</p>
	812302	-	<p><u>Personal loan, mortgage, instalment credit, factoring and bill discounting companies</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bill discounting Co-operative credit association Commercial finance company Credit unions Factoring company Hire-purchase/instalment company Industrial finance company Loan/mortgage broker Money lender Mortgage agency Personal loan company</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		812302 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Banks (811100) Bill collecting and adjusting service (833999) Deposit-taking company (812100) Finance leasing (812301) Representative offices of foreign banks (811200)
813	-----		STOCK, COMMODITY AND BULLION BROKERS, EXCHANGES AND SERVICES
	8131	-----	<u>Stock and share companies</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in buying and selling of stocks and shares on behalf of clients, including branch offices of overseas commission houses dealing in foreign stocks and shares.
		813100 -	<u>Stock and share companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Overseas shares commission house Overseas stock commission house Security broker Shares broker Stock broker
		813100 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Security investment (812200) Shares investment (812200) Stock exchange (813300)
	8132	-----	<u>Commodity futures and gold bullion brokers/dealers</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in buying and selling of commodity futures or gold bullion on behalf of clients, including branch offices of overseas commission houses dealing in commodity futures or gold bullion.
		813200 -	<u>Commodity futures and gold bullion brokers/dealers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Commodity futures broker Gold bullion broker

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		813200 -	Overseas bullion commission house
		(cont'd)	Overseas commodity futures commission house
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Commodity futures exchange (813300) Commodity futures investment (812200) Gold bullion exchange (813300) Precious metals investment (812200)
	8133	-----	<u>Stock, bullion and commodity exchanges</u> This group consists of establishments providing services on stock, bullion and commodity exchanges.
		813300 -	<u>Stock, bullion and commodity exchanges</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Commodity futures exchange Gold/silver bullion exchange Stock exchange
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Commodity futures broker (813200) Gold bullion broker (813200) Shares broker (813100) Stock broker (813100)
819	-----		FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, N.E.C.
	8191	-----	<u>Money changers and foreign exchange brokers/dealers</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in buying and selling foreign currencies on their own or on behalf of clients.
		819100 -	<u>Money changers and foreign exchange brokers/dealers</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Foreign currencies exchange broker Money changer
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Foreign currencies investment (812200)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	8192	-----	<u>Pawnshops</u> This group consists of establishments lending money at interest on the goods held in security.
	819200	-	<u>Pawnshops</u> <u>Coverage</u> Pawnshops
	8199	-----	<u>Financial institutions and financial services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of bank clearing houses; credit card services; investment advisory service; nominee/trustee companies; stock and share registration and transfer service; remittances services; mutual fund service; letter of credit services; and other financial services not elsewhere classified.
	819900	-	<u>Financial institutions and financial services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bank clearing house Claims recovery agent except insurance Credit card service Discount card service Dividend distribution house Financial institutions, n.e.c. Financial services, n.e.c. Investment advisory service Letter of credit service Mutual fund agent Mutual fund management Nominee company Remittance service Security analyst Shares registration and transfer service Stock registration and transfer service Travellers' cheque agent Trustee company <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Debt collecting (833999) Financial analyst (833901) Insurance claims recovery service (821300)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
821	-----		INSURANCE
	8211	-----	<p><u>General insurers</u></p> <p>This group consists of insurers/reinsurers engaged in direct underwriting and/or reinsurance business in such kinds as marine, fire, motor vehicles, accidents and other non-life insurance.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Overseas insurance companies without local branch or representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents or management companies are excluded. Representative/liaison offices of overseas insurers not engaged in underwriting business are classified to Industry Group 8213.</p>
		821100 -	<p><u>General insurers</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Accidents insurance underwriting Automobile insurance underwriting Export credit insurance underwriting Fire insurance underwriting General insurer or reinsurer, n.e.c. House insurance underwriting Import credit insurance underwriting Marine insurance underwriting Motor car insurance underwriting</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u></p> <p>General insurance agent (821300) Liaison office of overseas insurer (821300)</p>
	8212	-----	<p><u>Life insurers</u></p> <p>This group consists of insurers (assurers)/reinsurers engaged in direct underwriting and/or reinsurance business in life insurance such as whole life, endowment, term, annuity, health and sickness insurance, pension fund schemes and other group forms of employees benefit schemes.</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
8212 (cont'd)	- - - - -		Exclusion/reference : Overseas insurance companies without local branch or representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents or management companies are excluded. Representative/liaison offices of overseas insurers not engaged in underwriting business are classified to Industry Group 8213.
	821200 -		<u>Life insurers</u> <u>Coverage</u> Annuity insurance Casualty insurance underwriting Employees benefit scheme Endowment insurance Health insurance underwriting Life insurance underwriting Life insurer or reinsurer, n.e.c. Pension fund scheme Sickness insurance underwriting Term insurance <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Funeral fund scheme (934500) Liaison office of overseas insurer (821300) Life insurance agent (821300) Welfare funds, foundations and development projects administration (934500)
8213	- - - - -		<u>Insurance agents, brokers and insurance services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments introducing business to insurers such as controller agents, general agents, underwriting agents, agents/sub-agents and professional brokers. Also included are actuaries; loss adjustors/assessors; insurance consultants; representative/liaison offices of overseas insurers not engaged in underwriting business; pension fund management companies and establishments acting as management companies for insurers.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		821300	<u>Insurance agents, brokers and insurance services, n.e.c.</u>

Coverage

- Actuary
- Controller agents
- Employees benefit scheme consultant
- Insurance adjusting
- Insurance agent
- Insurance agent, general
- Insurance appraising agency
- Insurance broker
- Insurance broker, general
- Insurance claim recovery service
- Insurance consultant
- Insurance loss adjuster
- Insurance services, n.e.c.
- Liaison office of overseas insurer
- Life insurance agent
- Life insurance broker
- Management companies for insurers
- Motor car insurance agent
- Motor car insurance broker
- Pension fund management company
- Policy holder consultant
- Representative office of overseas insurer

Exclusion/reference

- Appraiser except insurance and real estate (833999)
- Real estate appraiser (833402)

831 - - - - - **REAL ESTATE**

8311 - - - - - Real estate development

This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in real estate development which is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property having enhanced utility and market value. In the process, the estate developer acquires sites for development, formulates project proposals, enlists technical and design services from architectural, surveying and engineering firms, engages building, civil engineering and special trade contractors for the construction work, arranges

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
8311 (cont'd)	-----		finances, oversees the projects to their satisfactory completion, and determines their ultimate disposition. The property thus evolved may be destined for sale or lease.

A real estate developer is one with at least one active development project that has undergone constructive construction work during the year (i.e. piling, footing, sub-structure, or superstructure erection). Demolition work is not regarded as active construction.

Projects developed partly for the establishment's own use and partly for commercial sale or lease are also regarded as a real estate development project.

Exclusion/reference : Establishments holding open lots or existing buildings with or without expressed intention of subsequent development or resale are not regarded as real estate developers. They are classified to Industry Group 8316 Property Holding and Resale.

Establishments developing projects entirely for its own use, e.g. a manufacturing establishment erecting its own factory building, a trading company erecting its own warehouse, an individual erecting his own holiday resort or residence are not regarded as real estate developers. Classification should be made according to the principal activities of the establishments concerned.

Investment establishments which only control the shares of real estate development companies without actual participating in the development or holding companies of real estate enterprises are excluded from this code. They are classified to Industry Group 8122 Investment and Holding Companies.

831100 - Real estate development

Coverage

Real estate development (without any business in real estate leasing)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		831100 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Real estate development with leasing (831300)
	8312	-----	<u>Real estate leasing</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in real estate leasing, i.e., in the letting or sub-letting of property generally under the current possession of the establishment.
		831200 -	<u>Real estate leasing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boarding houses, letting on long term basis Bunk bed leasing Commercial building leasing Flat leasing Godown estate leasing Industrial property leasing Real estate leasing Residential building letting <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Hostel/boarding house (651200) Motel (651200) Rent collecting service (831400) Real estate development with leasing (831300) Room furnished, renting (651200)
	8313	-----	<u>Real estate development with leasing</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in real estate development together with real estate leasing.
		831300 -	<u>Real estate development with leasing</u> <u>Coverage</u> Real estate development with leasing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Real estate development (831100) Real estate leasing (831200)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	8314	-----	<p><u>Real estate maintenance management</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in real estate maintenance management which concerns the maintenance of the building in good physical conditions and order for its landlord/tenants on a contract or fee basis. Sometimes the maintenance management is also responsible for the collection of rent.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : House-keeping arrangement or task force run by owner/tenant committees of domestic buildings are excluded.</p>
	831400	-	<p><u>Real estate maintenance management</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Building management Real estate maintenance management Rent collecting service</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Building maintenance and repair (531100 and 531200) Electrical system in building, maintenance of (551100)</p>
	8315	-----	<p><u>Real estate brokerage and agency</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments engaged in real estate brokerage.</p> <p>Real estate brokerage and agency is a means to facilitate the trading of actual or prospective property or the leasing of premises, by serving as a middleman in the transaction without assuming legal possession of the property even for a short transitional period. Essentially, it is a job of bringing together interested buyers and sellers, or lessors and lessees, to resolve upon the terms and finally fix a sales/leasing agreement. Commissions are often drawn in relation to the transaction price.</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		831500 -	<u>Real estate brokerage and agency</u> <u>Coverage</u> Property agent Property leasing agent Property overseas investment agent Real estate broker
	8316	-----	<u>Property holding and resale</u> This group consists of establishments holding open lots or existing buildings with or without expressed intention of subsequent development or resale. Exclusion/reference : Establishments also engaged in other real estate activities are excluded from this group and are classified to Industry Groups 8311 to 8315 as appropriate.
		831600 -	<u>Property holding and resale</u> <u>Coverage</u> Property holding and resale
832	-----		RENTAL OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
	8320	-----	<u>Rental of machinery and equipment</u> This group consists of establishments renting out readily available machinery and equipment to customers. Exclusion/reference : Renting of transport/construction machinery and equipment with operator(s) is classified in the appropriate group(s) of the transport/construction sector. Renting of clothing, furniture, lockers and most other personal and household goods is classified in the appropriate group of the retail trade. Renting of pleasure boats and canoes, motor-cycles, bicycles and recreational goods is classified to Industry Group 9499. Finance leasing, which provides financial assistance to customers for the purchase of machinery and equipment, is classified to Industry Group 8123.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		832000	- <u>Rental of machinery and equipment</u> <u>Coverage</u> Agricultural machinery rental without operator Business machine rental Coin-operated amusement machine renting Computer rental Construction machinery rental without operator Container leasing as site office Hotel equipment rental excl. linen Manufacturing machinery rental Office duplicating machine rental Office furniture rental Oil well drilling machinery rental Professional photographic equipment rental <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Agricultural machinery rental with operator (Industry Sector 1) Construction machinery rental with operator (Industry Sector 5) Container leasing (716101) Finance leasing (812301) Household/personal goods rental (Industry Sector 6) Recreational goods rental (949999) Theatrical equipment rental (941200) Transport equipment rental (Industry Sector 7) Laundered carpets, mats, table cloths, rental (952000)
833	-----		BUSINESS SERVICES EXCEPT RENTAL OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
	8331	-----	<u>Legal services</u> This group consists of establishments providing legal services such as solicitors' and barristers' firms.
		833101	- <u>Solicitors' firms</u> <u>Coverage</u> Solicitors' firm

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833101 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Advisory service in immigration and naturalization (833999) Attorney in business (833901)
		833102 -	<u>Barristers' firms</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Barristers' firm
8332	-----		<u>Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services</u> This group consists of establishments providing accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services such as qualified or unqualified accountants.
		833201 -	<u>Accounting and auditing firms</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Auditors' firm Certified public accountants' firm
		833202 -	<u>Bookkeeping and general accounting firms</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Bookkeeping service General accounting service Tax reporting service
8333	-----		<u>Data processing and tabulating services</u> This group consists of establishments providing system analysis and programming services; data preparation services; data processing and tabulation services and data processing consultancy services.
		833300 -	<u>Data processing and tabulating services</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Calculation service Computer programming consultant Computer programming service Computer software designing Data preparation service

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		833300 - (cont'd)	Data processing consultancy service Data processing service Inventory computing service System analysis service Tabulating and charting service
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Computer rental (832000)
8334	-----		<u>Architectural, surveying and project engineering services related to construction and real estate activities</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in architectural, surveying and project engineering services related to construction and real estate activities. Architectural design, surveying and project engineering refer to the services of professional groups in prescribing the outlook, layout, structure, design and technical specification of a property or civil engineering work to be used as detailed guidelines and instructions for implementation by contractors. Architects' firms produce dimensional modellings and detailed drawings. Surveying firms specialize in fixing technical specifications in the areas of structural engineering, building services engineering, civil engineering, geotechnical engineering, etc. Architects and engineers may be responsible for direct supervision of contractors at site, or may serve as consultants in particular phases of construction. Project management for property development embraces most of the jobs falling within the scope of real estate development, except that the establishment only acts on behalf of the property owner as project manager to carry out these functions and does not assume any legal ownership in the property thus developed.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Surveying, engineering and technical services related to non-construction and real estate activities are classified to a separate group of the same description. Establishments providing purely interior designing services are classified to Industry/Trade 833904 Designing Services.
		833401 -	<u>Architectural design</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Architects' firms

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833402 -	<u>Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chartered surveyor Construction project management Quantity surveyor Real estate appraiser Real estate auction Real estate consultancy Real estate surveying Real estate valuation Surveying service
		833403 -	<u>Structural engineering</u> <u>Coverage</u> Structural engineering firms
		833404 -	<u>Building services engineering</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building services engineering firm
		833405 -	<u>Civil and geotechnical engineering</u> <u>Coverage</u> Building material testing laboratory Civil engineering firms Geotechnical engineering firms Geotechnical testing
		833406 -	<u>Architectural design and structural engineering</u> <u>Coverage</u> Architectural design and structural engineering firms (with neither of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total service income) Landscape designer

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833407 -	<u>Combination of preceding services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Combination of activities in Industry Group 8334 Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Services related to construction and real estate activities (with neither of the activities accounting for 90% or more of the total service income)
		833408 -	<u>Architectural, surveying and project engineering services related to construction and real estate activities, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electrical and mechanical consultant/engineer, related to construction Land surveyor Sewage treatment plant/system consultant Sewage treatment plant/system design
8335	- - - - -		<u>Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities</u> This group consists of establishments providing engineering and technical services on a fee or contract basis, including chemical/electronic engineering service, product/technical design service, industrial research laboratory, industrial technical consultant, metallurgist, material testing, boat/ship surveying and other commercial research, development and testing services. Exclusion/reference: Medical/dental/X-ray laboratories and research/scientific institutions are classified to Industry Groups 9335 and 9320 respectively. Engineering, architectural and technical services related to construction and real estate activities are classified to Industry Group 8334. Package design, book cover and graphic design are classified to Industry Group 8336. Interior design is classified to Industry Group 8339.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	833500	-	<u>Engineering and technical services, not related to construction and real estate activities</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Boat designing, on a fee or contract basis
			Boat surveying service, on a fee or contract basis
			Chemical engineering service, on a fee or contract basis
			Chemist, analytical and consulting service, on a fee or contract basis
			Commercial research, development and testing services, on a fee or contract basis, n.e.c.
			Computer hardware consultancy
			Electrical engineering service, on a fee or contract basis
			Electronic circuit designing service, on a fee or contract basis
			Electronic engineering service, on a fee or contract basis
			Energy management consultant service, on a fee or contract basis
			Engineering research
			Engineering services, n.e.c.
			Environmental consultant
			Forensic service
			General surveying, except in real estate
			Industrial research laboratory service, on a fee or contract basis
			Industrial technical consultant service, on a fee or contract basis
			Inventor service, on a fee or contract basis
			Marine engineering service, on a fee or contract basis
			Material testing service, other than construction material, on a fee or contract basis
			Mechanical engineering service, on a fee or contract basis
			Metallurgist service, on a fee or contract basis
			Naval architectural service, on a fee or contract basis
			Oil prospecting service, on a fee or contract basis
			Process development or testing, on a fee or contract basis
			Production line consultant/designer, on a fee or contract basis
			Quality control service for manufacturers
			Ship designing, on a fee or contract basis
			Ship surveying service, on a fee or contract basis
			Technical design service, on a fee or contract basis
			Technical services, n.e.c.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	833500 - (cont'd)		<p>Testing or assay service (excluding building material)</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Architectural services related to construction and real estate activities (8334) Book cover designing (833699) Dental laboratories (933502) Engineering services related to construction and real estate activities (8334) Graphic designing (833699) Interior designing (833904) Medical laboratories (933501) Mould designing (833904) Package designing (833699) Product designing (833904) Research institute (932000) Scientific institute (932000) Technical services related to construction and real estate activities (8334) X-ray laboratory (933501)</p>
	8336	-----	<p><u>Advertising and related services</u> This group consists of establishments engaged in the preparation of advertising projects for customers and establishments providing public relations and market research services. Also included are firms specializing in window displays, package design, book cover and graphic design.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in film making, editing, sound recording or other related services; and publishers deriving their major income from advertisements in their publications are excluded. Establishments claimed as advertising but in fact undertake as a major activity the purchase and sale of gift items to clients' customers regardless of whether stock is kept, are also excluded, and are classified to the wholesale and retail trade. Establishments mainly engaged in producing artworks of mould/product design are included in Industry Group 8339.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833601 -	<u>Advertising companies and agencies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Advertising agency Advertising company Advertising project designing Cinema advertising agency Newspaper advertising agency Periodical advertising agency Television advertising agency <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Advertising consultant (833699) Advertising film production (940301)
		833602 -	<u>Public relation services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Public relation consultant Public relation service Publicity service
		833603 -	<u>Market research companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Market research service <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Marketing consultant (833901)
		833699 -	<u>Advertising services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Advertising consultant Advertising sample distribution service Advertising services, n.e.c. Commercial art production Commercial artist Graphic designing Handbill distribution service Mail advertising service

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		833699 - (cont'd)	Package designing Sign writer Window display
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Advertising film production (940301) Commercial photography (959200) Signboards of all materials, mfg. (391918)
8339	-----		<u>Miscellaneous business services</u> This group consists of establishments providing management and business consulting services to other establishments or individuals. Also included are employment agency service; establishments providing escort, security guard or private detective services; credit reporting service; interior design service; dress/fashion design service; design work, regardless of whether the experimental mock-ups which are solely for the new design are also made at the same location; secretarial, clerical, typing, documentation, interpretation and translation services. Business services not elsewhere classified, such as establishments offering services in organizing exhibitions; address listing service; press and news reporting services; duplicating and photocopying services; debt-collecting services; and branch/liason/regional offices providing their parent companies with administration and management services not being covered in other economic sectors. Printing brokers/agents or printing establishments other than publishers with all constituent printing processes subcontracted out are also included.
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> : Typesetting and photo-typesetting services are classified to Industry Group 3429. Theatrical employment agencies engaged in the supply of movie actors/actresses, and those engaged in the supply of actors/actresses for suspect-identification purpose are included in Industry Group 9412. Building management service and establishments having decoration, fitting and renovation work as their major activity and with no separate charges for designing work are classified in Industry Groups 8314 and 5311 respectively. Product design undertaken by manufacturer themselves is included in the corresponding industry.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833901 -	<u>Business management and consultancy services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Attorney in business Business administration service Business consultant Business management service Company secretary Customs tariff specialist Economist Efficiency expert Financial analyst Hotel management service Management consultant Marketing consultant Statistical and economic service <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Security analyst (819900)
		833902 -	<u>Employment agency</u> <u>Coverage</u> Commercial employment agency Household servant employment agency Modelling agency Private nurse employment agency <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Crew agent (714101) Fashion show producer (941200) Theatrical employment agency (941200)
		833903 -	<u>Security and detective services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Private detective agency Security control service Security guard service

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833903 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Burglar alarm, installation and maintenance (551601) Credit reporting bureau (833999)
		833904 -	<u>Designing services</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Costume designing
			Damask designing
			Fashion consulting
			Fashion designing
			Furniture designing
			Interior designing
			Lace designing
			Mould designing
			Photo-engraving design
			Product designing
			Shoe pattern designing
			Textile designing
			Toy designing
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
			Book cover designing (833699)
			Computer software designing (833300)
			Electronic circuit designing (833500)
			Graphic designing (833699)
			Interior decoration with construction work (531100)
			Landscape designer (833406)
			Moulds, mfg. (387103)
			Package designing (833699)
		833905 -	<u>Secretarial, typing, translation services</u>
			<u>Coverage</u>
			Clerical service
			Documentation service
			Interpreter
			Secretarial service
			Stenographic service
			Translation service
			Typing service

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833905	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
		(cont'd)	Company secretary (833901) Telex typing service (731900) Typesetting (342904)
		833906 -	<u>Printing agent</u> <u>Coverage</u> Printing agent Printing broker
		833999 -	<u>Business services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Address listing service Advisory service in immigration and naturalization Appraiser except insurance and real estate Bill collecting and adjusting service Blueprinting Business services, n.e.c. Classified mailing list compiling and selling Credit reporting bureau Debt collecting Duplicating service Enveloping service Exhibition organizing service except athletic and art Fashion model, own account Liaison office Microfilming service News agency News picture collecting service News clipping service News reporting service Patent registration service Photo-copying service Regional office of foreign company Safe deposit box rental Seminar organizing service

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		833999 -	<u>Exclusion/reference</u>
	(cont'd)		Business consultant (833901)
			Management consultant (833901)
			Photo-typesetting (342904)
			Printing agent (833906)

**Industry Sector 9:
Community, Social and Personal Services**

**9 Community,
Social and
Personal
Services**

INDUSTRY SECTOR 9 : Community, Social and Personal Services

9.1 This sector includes all establishments mainly engaged in providing social, recreational, cultural, health, education, welfare, community, personal and household services. Activities in this sector are classified into successively finer industry classes according to the nature of services provided.

9.2 Establishments covered by this sector include the following types :

- (i) Government non-trading departments.
- (ii) Private non-profit-making bodies such as religious organizations, education, health, welfare organizations, charitable associations, etc.
- (iii) Commercial establishments operating on a profit-making basis.
- (iv) Other private organizations which do not operate on a profit-making basis, such as professional, business trade and labour organizations, etc.

9.3 Renting of recreational goods and the hiring of videotapes and motion picture films are included in this sector. Excluded are establishments engaged in the renting of personal and household goods which are classified in the wholesale and retail trade.

9.4 Repair services in this sector apply to personal and household goods only. Excluded are repair services provided by workshops of taxi companies serving own taxis which are classified in Major Industry Group 711 Land Passenger Transport; repair services rendered by dealer of electrical appliances or other household goods as an after-sale service, which are classified with the appropriate trade in the wholesale and retail business. Also excluded are major overhaul and replacement of electrical fittings in existing buildings, which are classified to Industry Sector 5 Construction.

9.5 Government departments, agencies and offices engaged in the administration of such activities as external affairs, taxation and finance, public order and safety, business regulation and registration, statistical collection and analysis, and general economic, social and community policies, are included in Major Industry Group 910. However, government activities other than general administration and regulation in respect of such fields as transport, communication, education, health and production, and the operation of financial institutions, are classified in an appropriate group in accordance with the given kind of activity. Health, education and welfare service provided by the government are therefore included in this sector.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
910	-----		PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
	9100	-----	<p><u>Public administration</u> This group consists of departments, agencies, and offices engaged in the administration of such activities as external affairs, taxation and finance, public order and safety, business regulation and registration, statistical collection and analysis, and general economic, social and community policies, are included.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Government activities other than general administration and regulation in respect of such fields as transport, communication, education, health and production, and the operation of financial institutions, each of which is classified to an appropriate group, in accordance with the given kind of activity.</p>
		910000 -	<p><u>Public administration</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Public administration</p>
921	-----		SANITARY AND SIMILAR SERVICES
	9210	-----	<p><u>Sanitary and similar services</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in providing sanitary and similar services such as office cleaning, exterminating, fumigation, disinfecting, garbage and sewage disposal, operation of drainage system and other similar services.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in providing laundry services are classified to Industry Group 9520.</p>
		921000 -	<p><u>Sanitary and similar services</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Ash disposal service Building cleaning, exterior Building cleaning, interior</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		921000 - (cont'd)	Chimney cleaning Clearing blocked drains Disposal plant operation Floor waxing Fumigating Garbage removal service Industrial waste disposal service Office cleaning Pest control service Sewage treatment Street cleaning Telephone cleaning Termite control service
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Building exterior, cleaning, steam (531200) Carpet cleaning (952000) Vacuum cleaning (952000)
931	-----		EDUCATION SERVICES
	9311	-----	<u>Universities and post-secondary colleges</u> This group consists of all universities and post-secondary colleges including college of education, polytechnic.
		931101 -	<u>Universities</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> University
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Extramural study centre (931900)
		931102 -	<u>Post-secondary colleges</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> College of education Polytechnic Post-secondary college Technical institutes

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		931102 - (cont'd)	<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Extramural study centre (931900)
9312	-----		<u>Secondary schools</u> This group consists of all secondary schools (including also night schools and technical secondary schools) operated by the government, non-profit-making bodies and other private organizations. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in providing special education at secondary level to the handicapped and mentally retarded are included in Industry Group 9315.
		931200 -	<u>Secondary schools</u> <u>Coverage</u> Prevocational school Secondary school Secondary school, technical
9313	-----		<u>Primary schools</u> This group consists of all primary schools operated by the government, non-profit-making bodies and other private organizations. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in providing special education at primary level to the handicapped and mentally retarded are included in Industry Group 9315.
		931300 -	<u>Primary schools</u> <u>Coverage</u> Primary school
9314	-----		<u>Kindergartens</u> This group consists of all kindergartens operated by various types of organizations.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
9314 (cont'd)	-----		Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in providing nursery services are included in Industry Group 9342. Establishments mainly engaged in providing special education at kindergarten level to the handicapped and mentally retarded are included in Industry Group 9315.
		931400 -	<u>Kindergartens</u> <u>Coverage</u> Kindergartens
9315	-----		<u>Special schools for the handicapped and mentally retarded</u> This group consists of institutions mainly engaged in providing secondary, primary, kindergarten and vocational education to the handicapped and mentally retarded.
		931500 -	<u>Special schools for the handicapped and mentally retarded</u> <u>Coverage</u> School for the blind School for the deaf and dumb School for the handicapped School for the mentally retarded
9316	-----		<u>Specialized schools</u> This group consists of technical, vocational, commercial, cookery and language schools. Exclusion/reference : Schools which are primarily concerned with recreational activities such as fencing, bridge and tennis schools are included and classified to Industry Group 9491.
		931600 -	<u>Specialized schools</u> <u>Coverage</u> Adult-education school Career training school Commercial school Cookery school Correspondence school Dressmaking school

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		931600 - (cont'd)	<p>Flying school Industrial training school Language school Tutorial school Vocational schools, n.e.c.</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Driving school (931700) Mahjong "school" (949300) Private tutor (959700) School for the blind (931500) School for the deaf and dumb (931500) School for the handicapped (931500) Specialized evening school (931900)</p>
	9317	-----	<p><u>Driving instruction</u> This group consists of governmental/private driving schools/institutions and private driving instructors who mainly engaged in the teaching of driving motor vehicles.</p>
		931700 -	<p><u>Driving instruction</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Driving instructors Driving schools</p>
	9319	-----	<p><u>Education services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of arts schools such as music, dancing and other education services including counselling, education fund and extramural study centres.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Governesses and tutors employed by households are included in Industry Group 9597.</p>
		931900 -	<p><u>Education service, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Art school Ballet school Dancing school Drama school</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		931900 - (cont'd)	<p>Education counselling service Education fund, foundation Education services, n.e.c. Extramural study centre Modelling school Music school Open university Overseas education admission service School for the mal-adjusted Specialized evening school</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Governesses (959700) Private tutor (959700)</p>
932	-----		RESEARCH AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTES
	9320	-----	<p><u>Research and scientific institutes</u> This group consists of institutes mainly engaged in research in meteorological, biological, physical and social sciences, arts and culture.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Medical, dental and other health laboratories are included in Industry Group 9335. Organizations engaged in engineering research, product or process development and design, or testing are classified to Industry Sector 8. Research departments, whether at a separate location or not, attached to establishments or groups of establishments the activities of which can be classified under an Industry Group are excluded; and are classified to that Industry Group.</p>
		932000 -	<p><u>Research and scientific institutes</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Behavioural sciences research institute Economic research institute Educational research agency Life sciences research institute Marine research institute Political research institute</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		932000 - (cont'd)	Research institute, not related to manufacturing Scientific research laboratory, not related to manufacturing Social sciences research institute
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Engineering research (833500) Process development or testing (833500)
933	-----		MEDICAL, DENTAL, OTHER HEALTH AND VETERINARY SERVICES
		9331	<u>Hospitals</u> This group consists of all private hospitals (including those operated by private non-profit-making bodies and other private organizations) mainly engaged in providing hospital facilities such as diagnostic, medical or surgical services.
		933100 -	<u>Hospitals</u> <u>Coverage</u> Hospital Tuberculosis sanatorium
		9332	<u>Clinics</u> This group consists of clinics operated by the government and private organizations (including private non-profit-making bodies and private firms). Exclusion/reference : Dental clinics are excluded and covered in Industry Group 9334.
		933200 -	<u>Clinics</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clinics <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dental clinic (933400)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9333	- - - - -	<p><u>Private medical practitioners</u> This group consists of all registered physicians, psychiatrists and other medical practitioners mainly engaged in providing medical services on their own account.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Private dentists are included in Industry Group 9334. Medical practitioners employed by clinics, hospitals and other organizations are excluded.</p>
	933300	-	<p><u>Private medical practitioners</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Anaesthetist, private practice Dietician, private practice Doctor, private practice Physician, private practice Psychiatrist, private practice Surgeon, private practice</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dentist (933400) Veterinary services (933903)</p>
	9334	- - - - -	<p><u>Dentists</u> This group consists of all registered dentists mainly engaged in providing dental services on their own account. Dental clinics are also included.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Dentists employed by clinics, hospitals and other organizations are excluded.</p>
	933400	-	<p><u>Dentists</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Dental clinic Dental surgeon, private practice Dentist, private practice</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dental technician (933502)</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9335	- - - - -	<u>Medical, dental and X-ray laboratories</u> This group consists of laboratories providing medical, dental and X-ray services.
	933501	-	<u>Medical and X-ray laboratories</u> <u>Coverage</u> Medical laboratory testing X-ray laboratory <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dental laboratories (933502)
	933502	-	<u>Dental laboratories</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dental laboratory Dental technician Dentures, made to order <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Dentures, other than made to order, mfg. (Industry Sector 3)
	9339	- - - - -	<u>Health and veterinary services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of maternity homes, Chinese herbalists, bone-setters, acupuncturists, veterinarians working on own account and establishments providing health and veterinary services. Exclusion/reference : Chinese herbalists who are employed by or associated with retail outlets selling medicines are included in Industry Group 6215.
	933901	-	<u>Maternity homes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Maternity homes Midwife, private practice

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		933902 -	<u>Chinese herbalists</u> <u>Coverage</u> Chinese herbalists <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Chinese herbalists employed by or associated with Chinese medicines store (621507)
		933903 -	<u>Veterinary services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Veterinarian, private practice Veterinary services
		933999 -	<u>Medical services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Acupuncture sanatorium Acupuncturists Bone-setters Clinical management service Dental/medical health scheme Medical services, n.e.c. Physiotherapist, private practice Private nurse Speech-therapist, private practice
934	- - - - -		WELFARE INSTITUTIONS
	9341	- - - - -	<u>Youth and social centres</u> This group consists of youth and social centres operated by government and private organizations aiming at promoting social and cultural activities for the youth and the community at large.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		934100 -	<u>Youth and social centres</u> <u>Coverage</u> Community centre for the aged Social centre Youth centre <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Kaifong welfare association (939900)
9342	- - - - -		<u>Nurseries and child care centres</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in providing nursing care service to children. Orphanages, children's aid centres and play groups are also included. Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in providing medical or nursing care to the mentally retarded or handicapped children are classified to Industry Group 9349. Hospitals for children are included in Industry Group 9331.
		934200 -	<u>Nurseries and child care centres</u> <u>Coverage</u> Child care centres Nurseries Orphanage Play group
9343	- - - - -		<u>Homes for the aged</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in providing nursing care and/or boarding facilities for the aged. Exclusion/reference : Hospitals for the aged are included in Industry Group 9331.
		934300 -	<u>Homes for the aged</u> <u>Coverage</u> Home for the aged

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	9344	- - - - -	<p><u>Treatment centres for the drug addicts</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in helping the drug addicts to give up drugs.</p>
	934400	-	<p><u>Treatment centres for the drug addicts</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Treatment centres for the drug addicts</p>
	9345	- - - - -	<p><u>Welfare funds, foundations and development projects</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in administering welfare funds, foundations and development projects for promoting charity and social welfare.</p>
	934500	-	<p><u>Welfare funds, foundations and development projects</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Community Chest Funeral fund scheme Welfare funds, foundations and development projects administration</p>
	9349	- - - - -	<p><u>Welfare institutions, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of welfare institutions, not elsewhere classified, such as homes for the handicapped, mentally retarded, and other charitable institutions.</p>
	934900	-	<p><u>Welfare institutions, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Child guidance centre Children's home Family welfare agency Home for the blind Home for the deaf and dumb Home for the handicapped Home for the mentally retarded Hostel, with free accommodation Humane society Juvenile protective society Marriage advisory service</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		934900 - (cont'd)	Street sleepers' shelter Welfare centre Welfare institutions, n.e.c.
935	-----		BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL AND LABOUR ASSOCIATIONS
	9351	-----	<u>Chambers of commerce, trade and manufacturers' associations</u> This group consists of business associations, such as chamber of commerce, boards of trade, trade associations, manufacturers' associations and other associations which promote trade and industry.
		935100 -	<u>Chambers of commerce, trade and manufacturers' associations</u> <u>Coverage</u> Boards of trade Business association Chamber of commerce Employers' association Freight conference Industrial federation Manufacturer's association Productivity centre Trade association Trade development council <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Employees' association (935200) Labour organizations (935200) Professional organizations (935900) Staff association (935200)
	9352	-----	<u>Trade unions and labour organizations</u> This group consists of labour unions and similar labour organizations. Exclusion/reference : Professional organizations are classified to Industry Group 9359.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/ Trade	<u>Title and description</u>
		935200 -	<u>Trade unions and labour organizations</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Employees' association Labour organizations Staff association Trade unions
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Professional organizations (935900)
	9359	- - - - -	<u>Professional organizations, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of professional societies and organizations, such as bar associations, medical, engineering and accountancy associations, and other professional organizations.
		935900 -	<u>Professional organizations, n.e.c.</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Accountancy associations Bar associations Engineering associations Medical associations Professional organizations, n.e.c.
936	- - - - -		RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
	9361	- - - - -	<u>Churches and mosques</u> This group consists of churches and mosques operated primarily for holding religious services or for the promotion of religious activities.
		936100 -	<u>Churches and mosques</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Churches Mosques

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	9362	-----	<p><u>Chinese temples</u></p> <p>This group consists of Chinese temples operated mainly for holding religious services or for the promotion of religious activities.</p>
		936200 -	<p><u>Chinese temples</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Chinese temples</p>
	9369	-----	<p><u>Religious organizations, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of other kinds of religious organizations operated primarily for holding religious services or for the promotion of religious activities.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments operated by religious organizations primarily for purposes of providing educational, health or welfare services or for publishing are classified to their corresponding activity groups.</p>
		936900 -	<p><u>Religious organizations, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Religious organizations, n.e.c.</p>
939	-----		<p>MISCELLANEOUS SOCIAL AND RELATED COMMUNITY SERVICES</p>
	9391	-----	<p><u>Clansmen associations</u></p> <p>This group consists of clansmen associations.</p>
		939100 -	<p><u>Clansmen associations</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Clansmen associations</p>
	9399	-----	<p><u>Kaifong welfare, social and related community services, n.e.c.</u></p> <p>This group consists of kaifong welfare associations, social and fraternal associations.</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	939900	-	<u>Kaifong welfare, social and related community services, n.e.c.</u>

Coverage

Alumni association
Boy scout association
Consumers association
Fan club
Fraternal society
Girl guide association
Incorporated owners/tenants committee
Kaifong welfare association
Life saving society
Life-guard club
Political parties
Social and related community services, n.e.c.
Social association excluding sports association
Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals
Y.M.C.A.
Y.W.C.A.

Exclusion/reference

Clansmen association (939100)
Country club (949100)
Cultural association (942100)
Recreation association (949100)
Sports association (949100)

**940-941 - - - - - MOTION PICTURES AND OTHER
ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES**

9401 - - - - - Motion picture film processing
This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in film developing, printing, editing and titling.

Exclusion/reference : Establishments engaged in film production should be classified to Industry Group 9402.

940100 - Motion picture film processing

Coverage

Cinematographic laboratory

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		940100 - (cont'd)	Motion picture film developing Motion picture film dubbing Motion picture film duplication Motion picture film editing Motion picture film processing Motion picture film titling <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Photo-finishing (959300)
9402	- - - - -		<u>Film studios</u> This group consists of studios for film production.
		940200 -	<u>Film studios</u> <u>Coverage</u> Film studio
9403	- - - - -		<u>Motion and video pictures companies</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion and video pictures.
		940301 -	<u>Motion picture companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Advertising film production Motion picture production Movie taking Production consultant, television programme and motion picture Television programme production
		940302 -	<u>Video picture companies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Production consultant, video picture Video picture production Video taking

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9406	- - - - -	<u>Cinemas and movie theatres</u> This group consists of cinemas and movie theatres. Exclusion/reference : Theatres providing live theatrical performance are classified to Industry Group 9412.
	940600	-	<u>Cinemas and movie theatres</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cinema management office Cinema operation Movie theatre operation <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Theatre for live performance (941200)
	9407	- - - - -	<u>Film distribution and/or hiring of motion picture films</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in rendering film distribution and/or renting services. Film agency services are also included.
	940700	-	<u>Film distribution and/or hiring of motion picture films</u> <u>Coverage</u> Motion picture film distribution Motion picture film exchange Motion picture film renting Motion picture film trading
	9411	- - - - -	<u>Radio and television stations and studios</u> This group consists of radio and television stations and studios mainly engaged in the production and dissemination of programmes to the public.
	941100	-	<u>Radio and television stations and studios</u> <u>Coverage</u> Local branch offices of overseas radio stations and studios Local branch offices of overseas television stations and studios Radio broadcasting station Television studio

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9412	-----	<u>Theatrical production and entertainment services</u> This group consists of theatres providing live theatrical or musical presentations, concert organizations, opera companies, bands and orchestras, and other supporting services to entertainment.

941200 - Theatrical production and entertainment services

Coverage

Ballet show group
Cinematographic equipment renting
Concert hall operation
Concert show group
Dance band
Fashion show producer
Lighting system design
Opera company
Orchestra
Phonograph recording
Production of music programme for diffusion in hotel
Puppet show group
Record publisher
Sound recording studio operation
Television programme video recording
Theatre for live performance
Theatre management office
Theatrical employment agency
Theatrical equipment renting agency
Theatrical producer
Theatrical ticket agency

Exclusion/reference

Actor, own account (949999)
Gramophone records, mfg. (383401)
Movie theatre operation (940600)
Performer, own account (949999)
Television programme production (940301)

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	9413	-----	<u>Distribution of videotapes</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in distribution and/or in providing videotapes hiring & trading service.
		941300 -	<u>Distribution of videotapes</u> <u>Coverage</u> Videotape (recorded) distribution Videotape (recorded) exchange Videotape (recorded) hiring Videotape (recorded) retailing Videotape (recorded) trading
942	-----		LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, GARDENS AND CULTURAL SERVICES
	9421	-----	<u>Libraries, art galleries and cultural services</u> This group consists of libraries, information centres, art galleries and art centres. Publishing with or without printing is also included.
		942100 -	<u>Libraries, art galleries and cultural services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Academic association Art centres Art galleries Cultural associations Exhibition of art Libraries Memorial hall Non-profit-making book service centre Overseas culture development Publishing, with or without printing Reading room
	9422	-----	<u>Museums, including space museum</u> This group consists of museums of all kinds.

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		942200 -	<u>Museums, including space museum</u> <u>Coverage</u> Museums Space museum
949	-----		MISCELLANEOUS AMUSEMENT AND RECREATIONAL SERVICES
	9491	-----	<u>Athletic institutes, including gymnasium and sports associations</u> This group consists of athletic institutes including gymnasium, sports associations and clubs run by government and private organizations.
		949100 -	<u>Athletic institutes, including gymnasium and sports associations</u> <u>Coverage</u> Athletic club Athletic promoting Boating club Bridge club Country club Fencing club Figure saloon Flying club Golf course operation Gymnasium Health club Martial arts institute Physical culture Recreation association Riding school Shooting club Sports club Sports field operation Sports promoting Tennis club Trotting club

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		949100 - (cont'd)	Weight reducing and control services Yacht club
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Jockey Club (949200)
	9492	- - - - -	<u>Horse racing club</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the horse racing business.
		949200 -	<u>Horse racing club</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Jockey Club
	9493	- - - - -	<u>Mahjong/tin kau centres</u> This group consists of mahjong/tin kau centres.
		949300 -	<u>Mahjong/tin kau centres</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Mahjong centres Tin kau centres
	9494	- - - - -	<u>Billiard centres</u> This group consists of billiard centres.
		949400 -	<u>Billiard centres</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Billiard centres Snooker centres
	9495	- - - - -	<u>Bowling centres</u> This group consists of bowling centres.
		949500 -	<u>Bowling centres</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Bowling centres

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
	9496	-----	<u>Dance halls</u> This group consists of dance halls.
		949600 -	<u>Dance halls</u> <u>Coverage</u> Dance halls
	9497	-----	<u>Electronic games centres</u> This group consists of electronic games centres.
		949700 -	<u>Electronic games centres</u> <u>Coverage</u> Electronic games centres
	9499	-----	<u>Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in providing amusement and recreational services. These include amusement and recreational establishments not elsewhere classified. The renting of pleasure boats, canoes, bicycles, saddle horses and similar goods are also included.
		949901 -	<u>Amusement parks</u> <u>Coverage</u> Amusement parks Ocean Park
		949999 -	<u>Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Actor, own account Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c. Artist, own account Author, own account Bicycle, renting Book, renting Canoe, renting Chess club Discos, other than those operated by hotels Entertainer, own account

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		949999 - (cont'd)	Entertainment instruments, n.e.c., renting Excursion agency Horse-trainer Jockey, own account Journalist, own account Motor-cycle, renting Performer, own account Pleasure boat, renting Saddle horse, renting Sampan, renting Singer, own account
951	-----		REPAIR SERVICES
	9511	-----	<u>Repair of footwear and leather goods</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in repairing shoes, boots, luggage, handbags and other leather goods. Exclusion/reference : Repair of footwear and leather goods undertaken by establishments which are mainly engaged in manufacturing shoes and leather goods is classified to Industry Sector 3.
		951100 -	<u>Repair of footwear and leather goods</u> <u>Coverage</u> Clog, repairing Handbag, repairing Leather goods, repairing Luggage, repairing Shoes and boots, repairing
	9512	-----	<u>Electrical repair shops</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in repairing, servicing and installing electrical household appliances. Exclusion/reference : Repair of electrical appliances undertaken by establishments which are primarily engaged in the business of wholesaling/retailing electrical appliances is classified to Industry Sector 6.

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		951200 -	<u>Electrical repair shops</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner, household, installing and repairing Electrical appliances, household, repairing Electrical repair shop Gramophone and tape recorder, repairing Radio receiver/antennae, installing and repairing Refrigerator, household, repairing Television receiver/antennae, installing and repairing Washing machine, household, repairing <u>Exclusion/reference</u> Air-conditioning system, installing and repairing (551400) Electrical wiring and fitting (551100) Refrigerator, non-household, repairing (387101)
9513	- - - - -		<u>Servicing and repairing of motor vehicles and motor-cycles</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in the servicing and repairing of motor vehicles and motor-cycles. Exclusion/reference : Repair of motor vehicles and motor-cycles undertaken by establishments mainly engaged in the business of sale of these vehicles are classified to Industry Sector 6.
		951300 -	<u>Servicing and repairing of motor vehicles and motor-cycles</u> <u>Coverage</u> Air-conditioner of motor vehicles, installation and repair Battery service, motor vehicle Electrical repair, motor vehicle Motor vehicle, lubricating Motor vehicle, painting and polishing Motor vehicle, repairing Motor vehicle, rustproofing Motor vehicle cleaning service Motor vehicle towing service Motor-cycle, repairing Radio/telecom receiver of motor vehicles, installation and repair

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		951300 - (cont'd)	<p>Tyres, for motor vehicle, repair service</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Battery for motor vehicles, retail (621600) Motor car body assembly (388401) Motor vehicle breaking (388800) Tyre for motor vehicles, retail (621600)</p>
	9514	- - - - -	<p><u>Watch, clock and jewellery repair</u> This group consists of establishments engaged mainly in providing repair services of watches, clocks or jewellery.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Repair services rendered by retailers of watches, clocks or jewellery are classified to Industry Group 6215.</p>
		951400 -	<p><u>Watch, clock and jewellery repair</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Clock, repairing Jewellery, repairing Watch, repairing</p>
	9519	- - - - -	<p><u>Repair services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in rendering repair and related services not elsewhere classified, such as the repair of typewriters, umbrellas, scissors, cameras, etc.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Repair services in respect of consumer goods which are usually associated with the fabrication of the goods on a custom basis, such as repair of furniture, venetian blind are classified to Industry Sector 3.</p>
		951900 -	<p><u>Repair services, n.e.c.</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Bicycle, repairing Camera, repairing Curio, repairing Cutlery, sharpening and repairing</p>

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		951900 - (cont'd)	<p>Gas stoves and oven, fitting and maintenance</p> <p>Gas water heater, fitting and maintenance</p> <p>Hardware, household, repairing</p> <p>Key, duplicating</p> <p>Lighter, repairing</p> <p>Locksmith shop</p> <p>Motion picture equipment, repairing</p> <p>Musical instrument, repairing</p> <p>Musical instrument, tuning</p> <p>Radio paging receiver, repairing</p> <p>Repair services, n.e.c.</p> <p>Sewing machine, household, repairing</p> <p>Typewriter, repairing</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u></p> <p>Repairing of electric scissors (386400)</p> <p>Repairing of photocopier (382100)</p> <p>Repairing of sewing machine for industrial use (387199)</p>
952	-----		LAUNDRY, DRY CLEANING AND GARMENT SERVICES
	9520	-----	<p><u>Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services</u></p> <p>This group consists of establishments rendering laundry, dry cleaning and garment services.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments providing sanitary and similar services such as office cleaning, exterminating are classified into Industry Group 9210.</p>
		952000 -	<p><u>Laundry, dry cleaning and garment services</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u></p> <p>Carpet, cleaning/mending</p> <p>Clothing alteration</p> <p>Clothing repair</p> <p>Dry cleaning</p> <p>Fur, cleaning</p> <p>Garment cleaning services, n.e.c.</p> <p>Laundered apron supply service</p> <p>Laundered carpets rental</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
		952000 - (cont'd)	Laundered mats rental Laundered table cloths rental Laundered uniform supply service Laundry service Self-service laundry Steam laundry Vacuum cleaning
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Office cleaning (921000)
959	- - - - -		MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL SERVICES
	9591	- - - - -	<u>Barber and beauty shops</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in rendering hairdressing services. This group also includes facial beauty parlours and hairdressing schools for the instruction of beauty parlour operators.
			Exclusion/reference : Excluded are establishments equipped with exercise machines or gymnastic equipment, or providing aerobics and modern dance as a form of exercise in helping clients to keep fit. These establishments are classified to Industry Group 9491. Athletic institutes including gymnasium and sports associations.
		959100 -	<u>Barber and beauty shops</u>
			<u>Coverage</u> Barber shop Beauty culture school Beauty parlour Hair care service Hairdressing Hairdressing school Manicuring Skin and facial care service
			<u>Exclusion/reference</u> Weight reducing and control service (949100)

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/ Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9592	- - - - -	<p><u>Photographic studios, including commercial photography</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in portrait photography for the general public or photography for advertising agencies, publishers or other commercial and industrial users.</p> <p>Exclusion/reference : Establishments mainly engaged in photo-printing and photo-finishing are classified to Industry Group 9593.</p>
	959200 -		<p><u>Photographic studios, incl. commercial photography</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Aerial photography Commercial photography Photograph enlarging Photograph mounting Photographic studio Photography for advertising agencies Photography for industrial users Photography for publishers Portrait photography Wedding photography</p> <p><u>Exclusion/reference</u> Photo-finishing (959300)</p>
	9593	- - - - -	<p><u>Photo-printing and photo-finishing services</u> This group consists of establishments mainly engaged in developing films and making photographic prints.</p>
	959300 -		<p><u>Photo-printing and photo-finishing services</u></p> <p><u>Coverage</u> Photo-finishing service Photo-printing service</p>

<u>Major Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry Group</u>	<u>Industry/Trade</u>	<u>Title and description</u>
	9594	- - - - -	<u>Bath houses and massage parlours</u> This group consists of bath houses and massage parlours. Exclusion/reference : Bath houses and massage parlours attached to establishment or groups of establishments, such as hotels, clubs or sports association are excluded. They are classified to the respective groups in which their major activities belong.
		959400 -	<u>Bath houses and massage parlours</u> <u>Coverage</u> Bath houses Massage parlours
	9595	- - - - -	<u>Funeral services</u> This group consists of funeral parlours, undertakers, cemetery, "Ching She" (精舍), mortician and crematory.
		959500 -	<u>Funeral services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Cemetery "Ching She" Crematory Funeral parlours Mortician Undertakers
	9597	- - - - -	<u>Domestic services</u> This group consists of maids, cooks, baby sitters, governesses, private tutors and other workers for households such as gardeners, chauffeur, etc. whether provided by individuals who are employed directly by households or by business firms primarily engaged in furnishing these services.
		959700 -	<u>Domestic services</u> <u>Coverage</u> Baby sitters Chauffeur, household service

Major Industry Group	Industry Group	Industry/Trade	Title and description
		959700 - (cont'd)	Cooks, household service Domestic help, n.e.c. Gardeners, household service Governesses Maids Private tutor
	9599	-----	<u>Personal services, n.e.c.</u> This group consists of personal services not elsewhere classified, such as shoe shine service, watchmen and social escort services.
		959900 -	<u>Personal services, n.e.c.</u> <u>Coverage</u> Fortune teller Personal services, n.e.c. Shoe shine service Social escort service Tourist guide service Watchman service
960	-----		INTERNATIONAL AND OTHER EXTRA-TERRITORIAL BODIES
	9600	-----	<u>International and other extra-territorial bodies</u> This group consists of establishments of the United Nations, foreign embassies, other extra-territorial units and other international bodies.
		960000 -	<u>International and other extra-territorial bodies</u> <u>Coverage</u> Foreign embassies International and extra-territorial bodies, n.e.c. Issue of travel VISA for foreign government United Nations, local offices of